

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-001ISSUED ON Jul. 31, 1995

Model	FX6						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FDU						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						After the old parts have become out of stock.	
The PWB has been changed. Refer to the attached components list.								
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H5166003N	H5166043	PCB-FDU - US	1 → 1	O / O		11	3	
H5166005J	H5166045	PCB-FDU - EU	1 → 1	O / O		11	3	
M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group								

* : Changed

Index No.	Parts No.	Description	Quantity
BAT1	12060065	Battery - ML2430-VS1	1
* C1, 2, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 27, 32~34, 36-38 , 41, 46, 50~52, 55, 56, 63, 69, 71, 73, 74, 80 , 82, 93~99	16607104	Capacitor - 50V, 0.1μF, +80, -20%	25 → 34
* C2	16607103	Capacitor - 50V, 0.01μF, +80, -20%	1
* C11, 15	16402221	Capacitor - 25V, 220μF, ±20%	1 → 2
C13	16044381	Capacitor - 6.3V, 680μF, ±20%	1
* C15	16422220	Capacitor - 25V, 22μF, ±20%	1
* C16	16400101	Capacitor - 10V, 100μF, ±20%	1
C18	16425109	Capacitor - 50V, 1μF, ±20%	1
C19, 20	16602330	Capacitor - 50V, 33pF, ±5%	2
C22~24, 57, 76	16604103	Capacitor - 50V, 0.01μF, ±10%	5
C25	16401101	Capacitor - 16V, 100μF, ±20%	1
C26	16044293	Capacitor - 50V, 2.2μF, ±20%	1
C28	16044354	Capacitor - 50V, 3.3μF, ±20%	1
* C36	16303203	Resistor - 20KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/10W	1
* C37	16303472	Resistor - 4.7KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/10W	1
C3~5, 12, 42, 43, 58~60, 67, 79	16602101	Capacitor - 50V, 100pF, ±5%	11
* C44	16050860 → 16050331	Capacitor - 50V, 0.068μF, ±10%	1
C45	16604332	Capacitor - 50V, 3300pF, ±10%	1
* C49	16423470 → 16044415	Capacitor - 35V, 47μF, ±20% → Capacitor - 63V, 100μF, ±20%	1
C6	16400221	Capacitor - 10V, 220μF, ±20%	1
* C53	16044409	Capacitor - 35V, 47μF, ±20%	1
C66	16050848	Capacitor - 50V, 3pF	1
* C68	16042632 → 16042427	Capacitor - 6.3V, 220μF, ±20% → Capacitor - 25V, 220μF, ±20%	1
C70	16042630	Capacitor - 6.3V, 560μF, ±20%	1
C72	16602221	Capacitor - 50V, 220pF, ±5%	1
* C75, 77	16042408 → 16044407	Capacitor - 35V, 100μF, ±20%	2
C78	16604222	Capacitor - 50V, 2200pF, ±10%	1
* C8, 53	16422470	Capacitor - 25V, 47μF, ±20%	2 → 1
* C83	16604102	Capacitor - 50V, 1000pF, ±10%	1
C9	16044353	Capacitor - 6.3V, 100μF, ±20%	1
* C195	16606103	Capacitor - 50V, 0.01μF, +80, -20%	1
CN1	11027040	Connector - SX20-100P-25ST-MN-1	1
CN10	11024632	Connector - 4-175487-3	1
CN11	11024683	Connector - 5566-02A-210	1
CN12	11027029	Connector - 53375-0810	1

* : Changed

Index No.	Parts No.	Description	Quantity
CN13, 41	11024204	Connector - 175487-5	2
CN14	11027045	Connector - 53401-0510	1
CN15	11024651	Connector - 7-175487-0	1
CN17	11024647	Connector - 6-175487-6	1
CN18	11024205	Connector - 175487-6	1
CN20	11022638	Connector - IL-S-8P-S2T2-EF	1
CN21	11024207	Connector - 175487-8	1
CN23	11024210	Connector - 1-175487-1	1
CN25	11027046	Connector - 53401-0610	1
CN26, 62	11024623	Connector - 1-175487-6	2
CN3	11022307	Connector - HIF3FC-20PA-2.54DS	1
CN4	11024212	Connector - 1-175487-5	1
CN40	11024203	Connector - 175487-4	1
CN50	11023008	Connector - IL-S-10P-S2T2-EF	1
CN7	11024211	Connector - 1-175487-2	1
CN78	11024201	Connector - 175487-2	1
* D1, 4, 9~12, 14, 15, 27~34, 36, 39, 40, 99	14010821	Diode - 1SS133	19 → 20
D13	14021214	Diode - 1SS131	1
D16	14010612	Diode - 1S1585	1
D17	14020986	Diode - RB100A	1
* D2	14021185	Diode - ERA15-01	1
* D2 , D18~26	14021237	Diode - 11EQS06	10 → 9
* D3, 42	14021029	Diode - 1SS293	2 → 1
* D4 , L5, FIL2, 3	10020307	Jumper Wire	4 → 0.15
D5	14021279	Diode - 1SS283	1
* D99	14010821	Diode - 1SS133	1
FIL1	16027078	Filter - EXC-EMT221BC	1
* HIC1	H5217137 → H5217155	IC - HIC-J&U2	1
IC1	14080604	IC - uPC393G2	1
IC10	14072945	IC - RH5VL43A	1
IC11	H5217106	IC - MFPD-D	1
* IC12	14081168 → 14081191	IC - RS5RJ5045A → IC - RH5R1501B	1
IC14	14080993	IC - MC34063AP1	1
IC2	14081134	IC - AD817AN	1
IC4, 15	14080203	IC - ULN2003AN	2
* IC5	H5217148A	IC - 38 - 22K14780	1
IC5	H5217150	IC - H5217150	1
IC7	14073952	IC - MC14053BF	1
IC8	H5217105	IC - L295B42: EXIO	1
* IC99	14081059	IC - RH5VL43CC	1

* : Changed

	Index No.	Parts No.	Description	Quantity
*	JP2, 7, 11~12, 18, 23, R49, 115 R201	16340000	Resistor - 0Ω, ±1.00%, 1/16W	5 → 11
*	JP9, 10, R10, C29, FIL4~5	16330000	Resistor - 0Ω, ±1.00%, 1/10W	4
*	JP10	16342002	Resistor - 20kΩ, ±1.00%, 1/16W	1
	L1, 3	16070388	Coil - SBC2-100-212	2
	L4	16070762	Coil - LHL13NB682J	1
*	L6	16070795 → 16070821	Coil - LHL08NB331K → Coil - ELC10E221	1
	PI1	H5217122	Connector - FC-RC40	1
	Q1	14000031	Transistor - 2SC458B	1
	Q12	14000669	Transistor - DTA113ZK	1
	Q14	14000649	Transistor - DTC143TK	1
	Q15	14010296	Transistor - 2SA1162Y	1
	Q18	14000422	Transistor - 2SD1153	1
	Q2, 13	14011026	Transistor - 2SJ372	2
	Q3	14000666	Transistor - AQ1F3P	1
	Q4, 11, 19	14000591	Transistor - DTC113ZK	3
*	Q5, 98	14000398	Transistor - 2SC2412K	2
*	Q5, Q7	14010298	Transistor - 2SC2712Y	2 → 1
	Q6, 10	14000392	Transistor - DTC114EK	2
	Q8	14000373	Transistor - DTA114YK	1
*	Q99	14000680	Transistor - 2SA1813	1
*	R1, 3, 6, 14, 18, 40~47, 40~43, 45~46, 69~74, 70~74, 91~98, 100, 104, 135~141, 137~141	16304472	Resistor - 4.7KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	35 → 32
	R113	16341000	Resistor - 100Ω, ±1.00%, 1/16W	1
	R117	16332672	Resistor - 26.7KΩ, ±1.00%, 1/10W	1
*	R12, 13, 48	16304105	Resistor - 1MΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	3
	R122	16333921	Resistor - 3.92KΩ, ±1.00%, 1/10W	1
	R123	16337681	Resistor - 7.68KΩ, ±1.00%, 1/10W	1
	R124	16331241	Resistor - 1.24KΩ, ±1.00%, 1/10W	1
	R125	16304512	Resistor - 5.1KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	1
	R127	16011929	Resistor - 100Ω, ±5.00%, 1/2W	1
	R15	16343903	Resistor - 390KΩ, ±1.00%, 1/16W	1
	R16	16341002	Resistor - 10KΩ, ±1.00%, 1/16W	1
*	R164	16303335	Resistor - 3.3MΩ, ±5.00%, 1/10W	1
*	R165, 166	16303100	Resistor - 10Ω, ±5.00%, 1/10W	2
*	R167	16118519	Resistor - 5.1Ω, ±5.00%, 1/4W	1
*	R17	16344701 → 16345101	Resistor - 4.7KΩ, ±1.00%, 1/16W Resistor - 5.1KΩ, ±1.00%, 1/16W	1
	R19, 24, 27, 75~78, 80	16304104	Resistor - 100KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	8

* : Changed

	Index No.	Parts No.	Description	Quantity
*	R199	16118222 → 16304222	Resistor - 2.2KΩ, \pm5.00%, 1/4W Resistor - 2.2K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1
*	R20, 21, 81, 82, 101, 102, 110 , 161, 162	16304201	Resistor - 200 Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	9 → 8
*	R22	16304202	Resistor - 2KΩ, \pm5.00%, 1/16W	1
*	R22, R44, 47, 58, 84, 135~136, 198, JP6	16304103	Resistor - 10K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	4 → 7
	R23	16304682	Resistor - 6.8K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1
*	R25, 57, 105, 200	16304223	Resistor - 22K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1 → 4
*	R26, 105, 106, 120, 121	16304513	Resistor - 51K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	5 → 3
	R28	16304511	Resistor - 510 Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1
*	R33, 35, 36	16304204	Resistor - 200K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	3 → 2
	R34	16341501	Resistor - 1.5K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/16W	1
*	R36	16304394	Resistor - 390KΩ, \pm5.00%, 1/16W	1
	R37	16341801	Resistor - 1.8K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/16W	1
*	R38, 57, R126, 143	16304203	Resistor - 20K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	4 → 2
	R4, 7~ 9, 30~32, 55, 148	16304101	Resistor - 100 Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	9
*	R5, 39	16304102	Resistor - 1K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	2
	R51, 116	16304132	Resistor - 1.3K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	2
	R52	16304393	Resistor - 39K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1
	R54	16332490	Resistor - 249 Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
	R56	16333012	Resistor - 30.1K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
	R61	16304272	Resistor - 2.7K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1
	R62, 142, 144~147	16304273	Resistor - 27K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	6
	R63	16343301	Resistor - 3.3K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/16W	1
	R64	16343902	Resistor - 39K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/16W	1
	R65	16339312	Resistor - 93.1K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
	R66	16331912	Resistor - 19.1K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
	R67	16344702	Resistor - 47K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/16W	1
	R68	16304473	Resistor - 47K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1
	R83	16304302	Resistor - 3K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1
	R85	16001641	Resistor - 150 Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1W	1
	R86	16015239	Resistor - 0.33 Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1W	1
	R87, 88	16001565	Resistor - 0.91 Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/2W	2
	R89, 90	16001199	Resistor - 0.68 Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1W	2
*	R99	16338870 → 16332800	Resistor - 887Ω, \pm1.00%, 1/10W Resistor - 280Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
*	R106	16304564	Resistor - 5.6KΩ, \pm5.00%, 1/16W	1
*	R110	16303201	Resistor - 200Ω, \pm5.00%, 1/10W	1
*	R197	16341303	Resistor - 130KΩ, \pm1.00%, 1/16W	1
	T1	H5217129	Transistor - LC-128-1A	1
*	TB1~2	11010423	Receptacle - connector: 5548-03A	1 → 2

* : Changed

Index No.	Parts No.	Description	Quantity
TP1-4, 6-9	11010429	Check Pin: Touch Pin No.5	8
XTL1	15030069	Oscillator - CSA8.00MTZ: 8.0MHz	1
* ZD1	14020389 → 14021296	Zener Diode - HZ4A-2 Zener Diode - HZ3C1	1
ZD2	14021247	Zener Diode - HZ12B1L	1
ZD3, 4	14021062	Zener Diode - BZV47C30	2
* ZD10	14021299	Diode - ISS88	1
* ZD99	16233002	Diode - 30KΩ, \pm1.00%, 1/4W	1

* : Changed

P/N: H5166005 → H5166045

	Index No.	Parts No.	Description	Quantity
	BAT1	12060065	Battery - ML2430-VS1	1
*	C1, 2, 7, 10, 14, 17, 21, 27, 30~34, 36~38, 41, 46, 50~52, 55, 56, 63, 69, 71, 73, 74, 80, 82, 93~99	16607104	Capacitor - 50V, 0.1μF, +80, -20%	29 → 36
*	C2	16607103	Capacitor - 50V, 0.01μF, +80, -20%	1
	C3~5, 12, 42, 43, 58~60, 67, 79	16602101	Capacitor - 50V, 100pF, ±5%	11
	C6	16400221	Capacitor - 10V, 220μF, ±20%	1
*	C8, 53	16422470	Capacitor - 25V, 47μF, ±20%	2 → 1
	C9, C70	16042630	Capacitor - 6.3V, 560μF, ±20%	2
*	C11, 15	16402221	Capacitor - 25V, 220μF, ±20%	4 → 2
	C13	16044381	Capacitor - 6.3V, 680μF, ±20%	1
*	C15	16422220	Capacitor - 25V, 22μF, ±20%	1
*	C16	16400101	Capacitor - 10V, 100μF, ±20%	1
	C18	16425109	Capacitor - 50V, 1μF, ±20%	1
	C19, 20	16602330	Capacitor - 50V, 33pF, ±5%	2
*	C22~24, 57, 76	16604103	Capacitor - 50V, 0.01μF, ±10%	5
	C25	16401101	Capacitor - 16V, 100μF, ±20%	1
	C26	16044293	Capacitor - 50V, 2.2μF, ±20%	1
*	C28, D41, L5 , FIL2, 3	10020307	Jumper Wire	5 → 0.15
*	C29	16050761 → 16050918	Capacitor - 16V, 0.15μF, ±10% → Capacitor - 25V, 0.18μF, ±10%	1
	C35	16050599	Capacitor - 50V, 0.1μF, ±10%	1
	C44	16050836	Capacitor - 25V, 0.12μF, ±10%	1
	C45	16604332	Capacitor - 50V, 3300pF, ±10%	1
*	C49	16423470 → 16044415	Capacitor - 35V, 47μF, ±20% → Capacitor - 63V, 100μF, ±20%	1
*	C53	16044409	Capacitor - 35V, 47μF, ±20%	1
	C66	16050848	Capacitor - 50V, 3pF	1
*	C68	16042632 → 16042427	Capacitor - 6.3V, 220μF, ±20% → Capacitor - 2.5V, 220μF, ±20%	1
	C72	16602221	Capacitor - 50V, 220pF, ±5%	1
*	C75, 77	16042408 → 16044407	Capacitor - 35V, 100μF, ±20%	2
	C78	16604222	Capacitor - 50V, 2200pF, ±10%	1
	C83	16604102	Capacitor - 50V, 1000pF, ±10%	1
	CN1	11027040	Connector - SX20-100P-25ST-MN-1	1
*	CN3	11022307	Connector - HIF3FC-20PA-2.54DS (01)	1
	CN4	11024212	Connector - 1-175487-5	1
	CN5	11024622	Connector - 2-175487-5	1
	CN7	11024211	Connector - 1-175487-2	1
	CN10	11024632	Connector - 4-175487-3	1

* : Changed

P/N: H5166005 → H5166045

Index No.	Parts No.	Description	Quantity
CN11	11024683	Connector - 5566-02A-210	1
CN12	11027029	Connector - 53375-0810	1
CN13, 41	11024204	Connector - 175487-5	2
CN14	11027045	Connector - 53401-0510	1
CN15	11024651	Connector - 7-175487-0	1
CN17	11024647	Connector - 6-175487-6	1
CN18	11024205	Connector - 175487-6	1
CN20	11022638	Connector - IL-S-8P-S2T2-EF	1
CN21	11024207	Connector - 175487-8	1
CN23	11024210	Connector - 1-175487-1	1
CN25	11027046	Connector - 53401-0610	1
CN26, 62	11024623	Connector - 2-175487-6	2
CN40	11024203	Connector - 175487-4	1
CN50	11023008	Connector - IL-S-10P-S2T2-EF	1
CN78	11024201	Connector - 175487-2	1
* D1, 4, 7, 9-12, 14, 15, 27-34, 36~39, 40, 99	14010821	Diode - 1SS133	22 → 23
* D2	14021185	Diode - ERA15-01	1
* D2 , D18~26	14021237	Diode - 11EQS06	10 → 9
* D3, 42	14021029	Diode - 1SS293	2 → 1
D5	14021279	Diode - 1SS283	1
D13	14021214	Diode - 1SS131	1
D16	14010612	Diode - 1S1585	1
D17	14020986	Diode - RB100A	1
* D99	14010821	Diode - 1SS133	1
FIL1	16027078	Filter - EXC-EMT221BC	1
* FIL4	16070806	Filter - BK2125HS431	1
* FIL5	16070810	Filter - BK2125HS121	1
HIC1	H5217158	IC - HIC-E&A2	1
IC1	14080604	IC - uPC393G2	1
IC2	14081134	IC - AD817AN	1
IC4, 15	14080203	IC - ULN2003AN	2
* IC5	H5217148A	IC - 38 - 22K14780	1
IC5	H5217150	IC - H5217150	1
IC6, 7	14073952	IC - MC14053BF	2
IC8	H5217105	IC - L295B42: EXIO	1
IC10	14072945	IC - RH5VL43A	1
IC11	H5217106	IC - MFPD-D	1
* IC12	14081168 → 14081191	IC - RS5RJ5045A IC - RH5R1501B	1
IC14	14080993	IC - MC34063AP1	1
* IC99	14081059	IC - RH5VL43CC	1

* : Changed

P/N: H5166005 → H5166045

	Index No.	Parts No.	Description	Quantity
*	JP1, 3, 6~7, 11~12, 18, 23, R49, 115, R201	16340000	Resistor - 0Ω, ±1.00%, 1/16W	5 → 9
*	JP4, 9, R10	16330000	Resistor - 0Ω, ±1.00%, 1/10W	2 → 3
	L1, 3	16070388	Coil - SBC2-100-212	2
	L2	16070811	Coil - LHLP08TB102K	1
	L4	16070762	Coil - LHL13NB682J	1
	L5	16070763	Coil - LHL06NB1ROM	1
*	L6	16070812 → 16070821	Coil - ELC10E331 → Coil - ELC10E 221	1
	PI1	H5217122	Connector - FC-RC40	1
	Q1	14000031	Transistor - 2SC458B	1
	Q2, 13	14011026	Transistor - 2SJ372	2
	Q3	14000666	Transistor - AQ1F3P	1
	Q4, 11, 19	14000591	Transistor - DTC113ZK	3
*	Q5, Q7	14010298	Transistor - 2SC2712Y	2 → 1
	Q6, 10	14000392	Transistor - DTC114EK	2
	Q8, 9	14000373	Transistor - DTA114YK	2
	Q12	14000669	Transistor - DTA113ZK	1
	Q14	14000649	Transistor - DTC143TK	1
	Q15	14010296	Transistor - 2SA1162Y	1
	Q18	14000422	Transistor - 2SD1153	1
*	Q99	14000680	Transistor - 2SA1813	1
*	R1, 3, 6, 14, 18, 40~47, 40~43, 45, 46, 70~74, 91~98, 100, 104, 135~141, 137~141	16304472	Resistor - 4.7KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	35 → 31
	R4, 7~9, 30~32, 55, 148	16304101	Resistor - 100Ω, ±5.00%, 1/16W	9
*	R5, 39	16304102	Resistor - 1KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	2
*	R12, 13, 48	16304105	Resistor - 1MΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	3
*	R17	16344701 → 16345101	Resistor - 4.7KΩ, ±1.00%, 1/16W → Resistor - 5.1KΩ , ±1.00%, 1/16W	1
	R19, 24, 27, 75~78, 80	16304104	Resistor - 100KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	8
*	R20, 21, 81, 82, 101, 102, 110 , 161, 162	16304201	Resistor - 200Ω, ±5.00%, 1/16W	9 → 8
*	R22	16304202	Resistor - 2KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	1
*	R22, 44, 47, 58, 84, 135, 136, 198, JP6	16304103	Resistor - 10KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	4 → 7
	R23	16304682	Resistor - 6.8KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	1
*	R25, 57, 105, 200	16304223	Resistor - 22KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	1 → 4
*	R26, 105, 106 , 120, 121	16304513	Resistor - 51KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	5 → 3
	R28	16304511	Resistor - 510Ω, ±5.00%, 1/16W	1
	R33, 35	16304204	Resistor - 200KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	2
	R34, 59	16341501	Resistor - 1.5KΩ, ±1.00%, 1/16W	2
	R36	16304394	Resistor - 390KΩ, ±5.00%, 1/16W	1

* : Changed

P/N: H5166005 → H5166045

Index No.	Parts No.	Description	Quantity
R37	16341801	Resistor - 1.8K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/16W	1
* R38, 57, 126, 143, JP10	16304203	Resistor - 20K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	4 → 3
R51, 116	16304132	Resistor - 1.3K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	2
R52	16304393	Resistor - 39K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1
R54	16334700	Resistor - 470 Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
R56	16333012	Resistor - 30.1K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
R60	16346200	Resistor - 620 Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/16W	1
R61	16304272	Resistor - 2.7K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1
R62, 142, 144~147	16304273	Resistor - 27K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	6
R63	16343301	Resistor - 3.3K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/16W	1
R64	16343902	Resistor - 39K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/16W	1
R65	16339312	Resistor - 93.1K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
R66	16331912	Resistor - 19.1K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
R67	16344702	Resistor - 47K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/16W	1
R68	16304473	Resistor - 47K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1
R83	16304302	Resistor - 3K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1
R85	16001641	Resistor - 150 Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1W	1
R86	16015239	Resistor - 0.33 Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1W	1
R87, 88	16001565	Resistor - 0.91 Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/2W	2
R89, 90	16001199	Resistor - 0.68 Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1W	2
* R99	16338870 → 16332800	Resistor - 887Ω, \pm1.00%, 1/10W → Resistor - 280Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
* R106	16304562	Resistor - 5.6KΩ, \pm5.00%, 1/16W	1
* R110	16303201	Resistor - 200Ω, \pm5.00%, 1/16W	1
R113	16341000	Resistor - 100 Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/16W	1
R117	16332672	Resistor - 26.7K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
R122	16333921	Resistor - 3.92K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
R123	16337681	Resistor - 7.68K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
R124	16331241	Resistor - 1.24K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/10W	1
R125	16304512	Resistor - 5.1K Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1
R127	16011929	Resistor - 100 Ω , \pm 5.00%, 1/2W	1
R15	16343903	Resistor - 390K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/16W	1
R16	16341002	Resistor - 10K Ω , \pm 1.00%, 1/16W	1
* R164	16303335	Resistor - 3.3MΩ, \pm5.00%, 1/10W	1
* R165, 166	16303100	Resistor - 10Ω, \pm5.00%, 1/10W	2
* R167	16118519	Resistor - 5.1Ω, \pm5.00%, 1/4W	1
* R195	16606103	Capacitor - 50V, 0.01μF, +80, -20%	1
* R196	16119302	Resistor - 3KΩ, \pm5.00%, 1/2W	1
* R197	16341303	Resistor - 130KΩ, \pm1.00%, 1/16W	1
* R199	16118222 → 16304222	Resistor - 2.2KΩ, \pm5.00%, 1/4W → Resistor - 2.2KΩ , \pm 5.00%, 1/16W	1
T1	H5217129	Transistor - LC-128-1A	1

	Index No.	Parts No.	Description	Quantity
*	TB1~2	11010423	Receptacle - connector: 5548-03A	4 → 2
	TP1-4, 6-9	11010429	Check Pin: Touch Pin No.5	8
	XTL1	15030069	Oscillator - CSA8.00MTZ: 8.0MHz	1
*	ZD1	14020389 → 14021296	Zener Diode - HZ4A-2 → Zener Diode - HZ3C1	1
	ZD2	14021247	Zener Diode - HZ12B1L	1
	ZD3, 4	14021062	Zener Diode - BZV47C30	2
*	ZD10	14021299	Diode - 1SS88	1
*	ZD99	16233002	Resistor - 30KΩ, \pm1.00%, 1/4W	1

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-002ISSUED ON Jul. 31, 1995

Model	FX6					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Laser Plotter Unit					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>A label on the laser printer unit has been changed.</p>					After the old parts have become out of stock.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5212040	H5212041	Laser Plotter Unit	1 → 1	O / O		9	3

M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-003ISSUED ON Jul. 31, 1995

Model	FX6					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Paper Feed Unit					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					From June produciton in 1995.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5163316	H5163318	Bottom Base Ass'y	1 → 1	O / O		26	19
H5163322	H5163325	Side Plate - Rlght	1 → 1	O / O		7	19
H5164070	H5164093	Cover - Right	1 → 1	O / O		15	3
H5164081	H5164094	Cover - Right - OMNI	1 → 1	O / O		15	3

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-004ISSUED ON Jul. 31, 1995

Model	Fx6 (Europe)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Accessory						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						From first production	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
	H5044901	Cap - Telephone Socket	0 → 1					
M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group								

REISSUED ON Oct. 31,**MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-005**ISSUED ON Jul. 31, 1995

Model	FX6						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Paper Cassette						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other							

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5163465	H5153465	Supporting Plate - End Fence - Asia	0 → 1		For Asia	42	1-21
	H5153466	Plastic Rivet	0 → 1		For Asia		
H5163465	H5163475	Supporting Plate - End Fence - EU			For Europe	42	1-21
	H5163465	Supporting Plate - End Fence - US			For US	42	1-21

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

REISSUED ON Oct. 31,**MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-006**ISSUED ON Jul. 31, 1995

Model	FX6					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Scanner					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					From June production in 1995.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5153114	H5153120	Slider - Interlock SW	1 → 1	X / O		9	17
	H5153121	Safety SW Support Bracket	0 → 1				

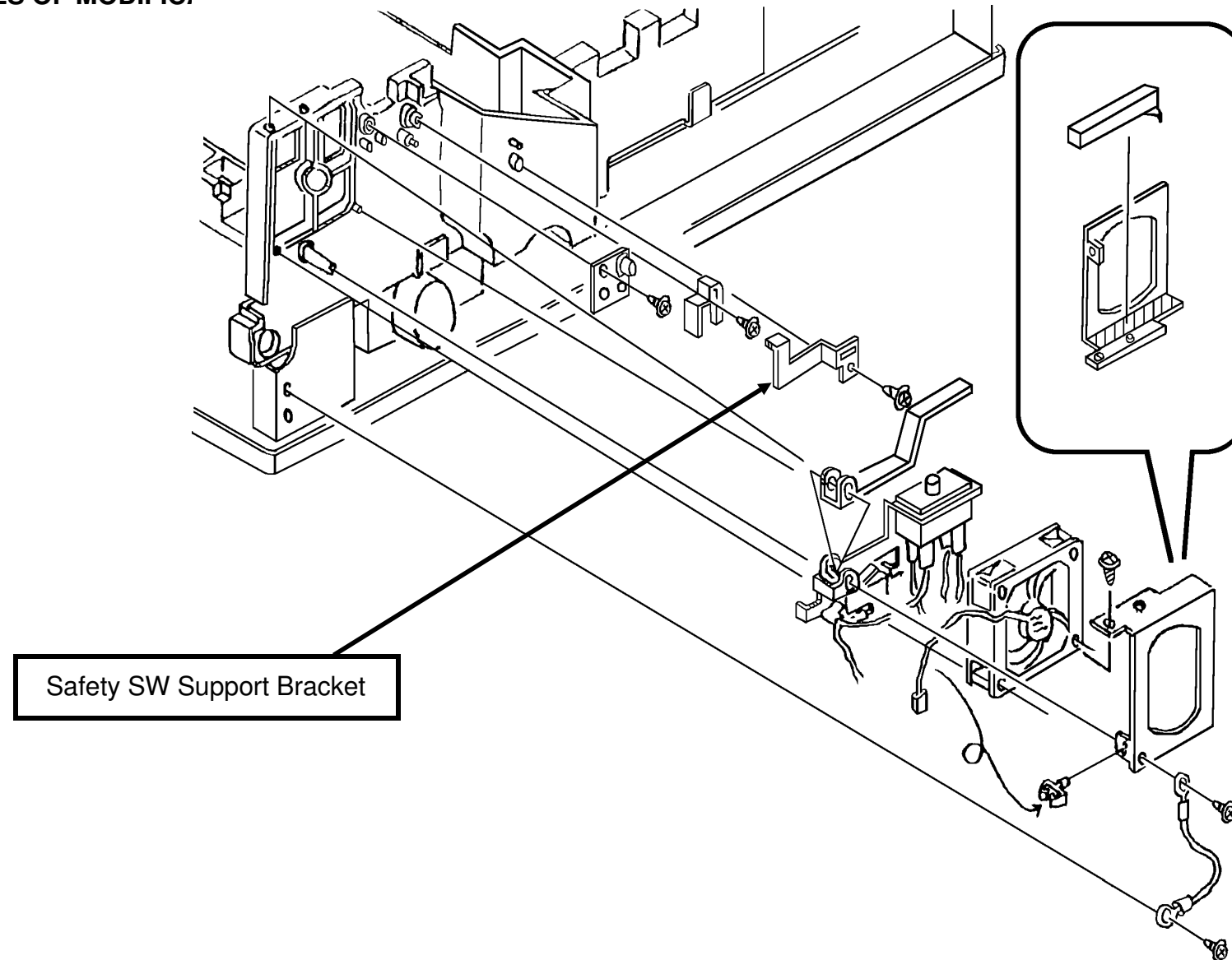
M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

REISSUES ON Oct. 31,

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-006

ISSUED ON Jul. 31, 1995

DETAILS OF MODIFIC.



MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-007

ISSUED ON Jul. 31, 1995

Model	FX6 (Asia)					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Operator's Manual					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other</div>						
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5168607	H5168609	Operator's Manual-FX6 - Asia	1 → 1				
<div>M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group</div>							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-008ISSUED ON Jul. 31, 1995

Model	FX6						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	ADF						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						From July production	
To prevent the ground wire from being pinched between the ADF Guide Plate and the CTM.								
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
	H5151340	Spacer - Grounding Plate	0 → 1					
M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-009ISSUED ON Jul. 31, 1995

Model	FX6 (USA)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	ROM						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						From May production in 1995.	
Auto Service Call did not work properly.								
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H5166002J	H5166002K	PCB-FCE - USA	1 → 1	X / O		10	3	
H5167220E	H5167220F	Program - FX6 USA		X / O				
M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-010ISSUED ON Jul. 31, 1995

Model	FX6						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FCE						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>The PWB and the battery for the FCE will be changed.</p>						The old parts have become out of stock.	

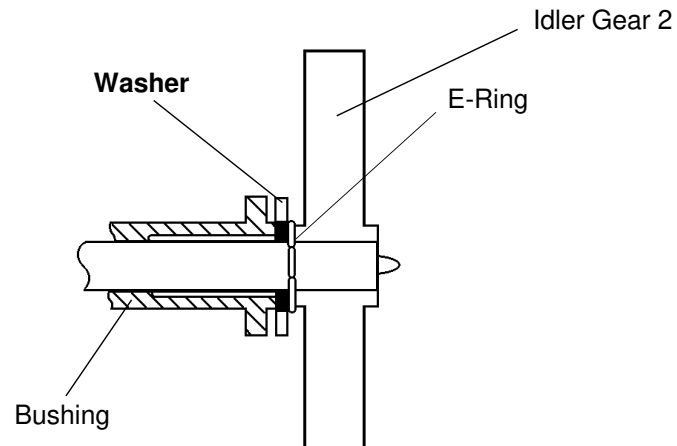
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5166002K	H5166002L	PCB-FCE - US	1 → 1	O / O		10	3
12060057	12060080	Battery - CR2354 / 1HF	(1 → 1)	O / O			
H5166004H	H5166004J	PCB-FCE - EU	1 → 1	O / O		10	3
12060057	12060080	Battery - CR2354 / 1HF	(1 → 1)	O / O			
H5166006E	H5166006F	PCB-FCE - Asia	1 → 1	O / O		10	3
12060057	12060080	Battery - CR2354 / 1HF	(1 → 1)	O / O			

M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-011RE-ISSUED ON Aug.31, 1995ISSUED ON Jul. 31, 1995

Model	FX6			Date of Modification
Modified Article	Development Unit			Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>1) Part number correction for the Gear. 2) A washer has been added between Idler Gear 2 (index no.58 of page 13 in the parts catalog) and Bushing (index no.63 of page 13) to reduce noise from the development unit.</p>			From June production in 1995.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5162405C	H5162405D	Rubber Roller Ass'y - DVLP-A4	1 → 1	O / O		5	13
	H0412257	Washer - M5.2 x 0.4	(1 → 2)				
H5152451	H5152550	Gear - Z18	1 → 1	O / O		2	13



M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-012ISSUED ON Jul. 31, 1995

Model	FX6 (Asia)					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	PIF					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					From June production in 1995.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H5164084	Grounding Plate - PIF	0 → 1				

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-013ISSUED ON Aug. 10, 1995


Model	Omnifax L525			Date of Modification
Modified Article	Quick Reference Guide			Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability Other			From July production in 1995.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H5168691	Quick Reference Guide - L525	0 → 1				

M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-014ISSUED ON Aug. 10, 1995

Model	FX6	Date of Modification
Modified Article	FDU	Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	From July production in 1995.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5166043B	H5166043C	PCB-FDU - US	1 → 1	O / O		11	3
14010821	14010821	Diode - 1SS133	(20 → 19)		D10		
16304473	16304333	Resistor - 33KΩ ±5% 1/16W	(1 → 1)		R68		
H5166045B	H5166046C	PCB-FDU - EUR 	1 → 1	O / O		11	3
14010821	14010821	Diode - 1SS133	(23 → 22)		D10		
16304473	16304333	Resistor - 33KΩ ±5% 1/16W	(1 → 1)		R68		

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

A: CORRECTED ON: Jan.31,**MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-014A**ISSUED ON Aug. 10, 1995

Model	FX6						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FDU						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						From July production in 1995.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5166043B	H5166043C	PCB-FDU - US	1 → 1	O / O		11	3
14010821	14010821	Diode - 1SS133	(20 → 19)		D10		
16304473	16304333	Resistor - 33KΩ ±5% 1/16W	(1 → 1)		R68		
H5166045B	H5166045C	PCB-FDU - EUR	1 → 1	O / O	(A) Part no. was corrected	11	3
14010821	14010821	Diode - 1SS133	(23 → 22)		D10		
16304473	16304333	Resistor - 33KΩ ±5% 1/16W	(1 → 1)		R68		

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 Quality Assurance Center

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-015ISSUED ON Aug. 10, 1995

Model	Omnifax L525 (FX6)		Date of Modification
Modified Article	Exterior		Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other		From July production in 1995.

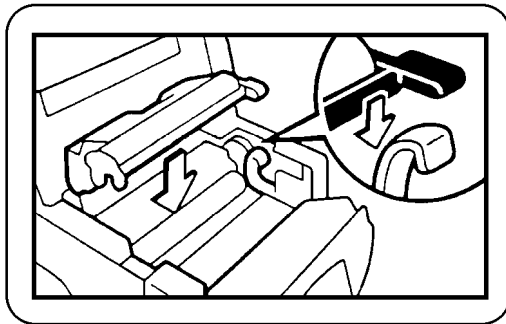
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5164079	H5164049	Guide - IC Card	1 → 1	O / O		21	3

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-016ISSUED ON Aug. 31, 1995

Model	FX6	Date of Modification
Modified Article	CTM	Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>A caution label has been attached to the CTM for the user to prevent the cleaning shutter lever from coming off when installing the CTM.</p>	From August production in 1995.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
		CTM	1 → 1	X / O	No part no. for the CTM		
		Caution Label	(0 → 1)				



Caution Label

M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-017ISSUED ON Sep. 15, 1995

Model	FX6 (Europe)	Date of Modification
Modified Article	FCE	Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>Programmed data in the flash ROM has been changed. See RTB F/L Series-011 which will be issued later.</p>	From August production in 1995.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5166004J	H5166004K	PCB-FCE - FX6 - Europe	1 → 1	X / O		10	1-2
H5167240E	H5167240F	Program - F16 - Europe		X / O			

M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

A: Jan. 15, 1996

ISSUED ON Sep. 15, 1995

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-017A

Model		FX6 (Europe)					Date of Modification	
Modified Article		FCE					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification		<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div> <div>Programmed data in the flash ROM has been changed. See RTB F/L Series-011 which will be issued later.</div>					* Corrected H516-30: October, 1995 H516-40: U3350900001 H516-60: 9685093048	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H5166004J	H5166004K	PCB-FCE - FX6 - Europe	1 → 1	X / O		10	1-2	
H5167240E	H5167240F	Program - F16 - Europe		X / O				
<div>M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center</div>								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-018ISSUED ON Oct. 15, 1995

Model	FX6, LSO						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	EPROM Board						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						From October in 1995.	
<p>The EPROM Board which is used for re-programming the Flash ROM has been registered as a service part.</p>								
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
	H5159500	EPROM Board	0 → 1					
M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-019ISSUED ON Oct. 15, 1995

Model	FX6						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FCE						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						From September production in 1995	
See RTB No. F/L Sereis-011.								
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H5166002L	H5166002M	PCB-FCE - US	1 → 1	X / O		10	1-2	
H5167220F	H5167220G	Program - US		X / O				
H5166004K	H5166004L	PCB-FCE - Europe	1 → 1	X / O		10	1-2	
H5167240F	H5167240G	Program - Europe		X / O				
H5166006F	H5166006G	PCB-FCE - Asia	1 → 1	X / O		10	1-2	
H5167251B	H5167251C	Program - Asia		X / O				
M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-020

ISSUED ON Oct. 15, 1995

Model	FX6					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Laser Printer Unit					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div>					From October production in 1995.	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5212041	H5272040	Laser Printer Unit	1 → 1	O / O	Same as FX6CD	9	1-3
<div>M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group</div>							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-021ISSUED ON Oct. 15, 1995

Model	FX6, FX6CD						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Main Frame						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						The old part has become out of stock.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5163148	H5213158	Sponge - 1	1 → 0			63	1-16
		Sponge - Power Pack - 1	1 → 2			42	1-16

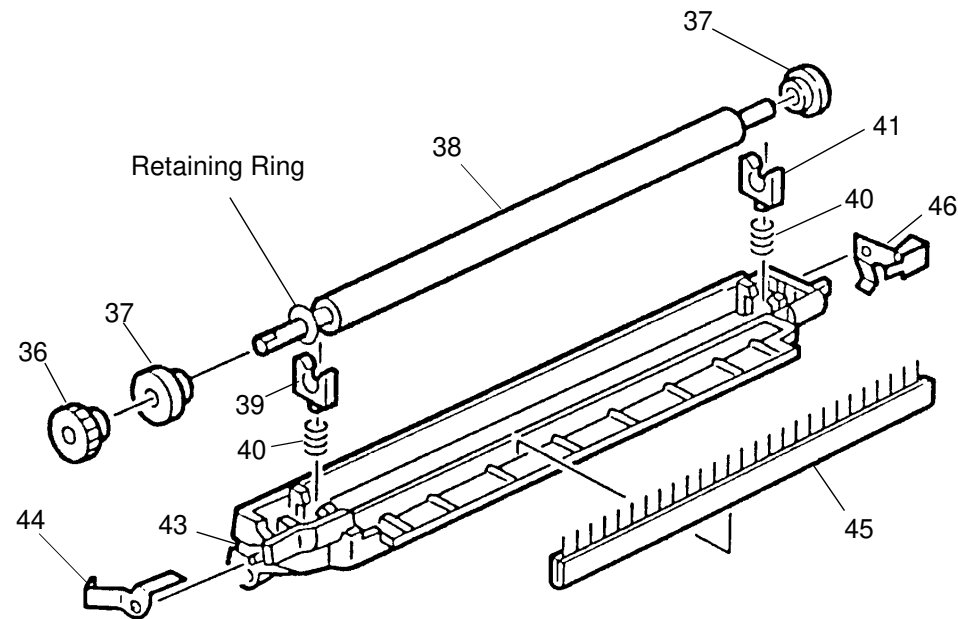
M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-022ISSUED ON Oct. 15, 1995

Model	FX6					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Development Unit					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>A retaining ring for the Transfer Roller will not be used. See the next page.</p>					After the old part has become out of stock.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5162419	H5162404	Transfer Roller - A4	1 → 1	O / O (*)	See next page	38	1-12
H5162431	H5162498	Guide - Transfer Roller	1 → 1	O / O (*)	See next page	43	1-12

M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

DETAILS OF MODIFICATION

38: Transfer Roller - A4
43: Guide - Transfer Roller

- (*) **Note:**
- If the old Transfer Roller (38) is used with the new Guide (43), the Retaining Ring has to be removed.
 - The new Transfer Roller can be used with the old Guide.

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-023ISSUED ON 1995


Model	FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD, LSO					Date of Modification	
Modified Article						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					From October production in 1995.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5152721	H5152735	Spring Plate - Mirror - Laser	1 → 1	O / O		6	1-11
H5152740		Shielding Plate	1 → 0			-	
H5152741		Spacer - Shield Glass	1 → 0			-	

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-024ISSUED ON Oct. 31, 1995


Model	FX6					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Stamper					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						
Index no. 16 on page 1-9 of the part catalog is not Original Sensor - S4 but Stamper.							

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5155005	 H5115005	Original Sensor - S4				16	1-9
		Stamper					

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-025ISSUED ON Oct. 31, 1995

Model	FX6					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Base					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					After the old part has become out of stock.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5163316	H5163318	Bottom Base	1 → 1	O / O		26	1-9
H5163318	H5163327	Bottom Base					

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-026ISSUED ON Oct. 31, 1995

Model	FX6 (France)					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FCE					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					From first production	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5166008	H5166004	PCB-FCE - EU	1 → 1	O / O		10	1-3

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-027

ISSUED ON Nov. 15, 1995

Model		MV310 (H521-20, 21, 27, 28)				Date of Modification	
Modified Article		FCE				Execution Date	
Reason for Modification		<div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other</div> <p>Because of a change in the vender of the flash ROM, the FCE board was changed.</p>				M035100368 ~ X065100368 ~ S1651000368 ~ M4305100368 ~	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5216102	H5216122	PCB-FCE - LSO - USA	1 → 1	O / O		3	5
<div>M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group</div>							

A: Feb. 23,**MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-028A**ISSUED ON Nov. 15, 1995

Model	F16 (H516-20, 21, 27, 28)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FCE, FDU, ROM						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The FDU has been changed for the MFPD problem. (RTB F/L-031) • The ROM (Program) has been changed for the new FDU. <p>Note: The new FDU has to be used together with the new ROM.</p>						From October production in 1995.	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H5166002	H5166102	PCB-FCE - FX6 - US	1 → 1	X / O*		10	3	
H5167220G	H5167220H	Program - US		(X / O)				
H5166043	H5166063	PCB-FDU - FX6 - US	1 → 1	X / O		11	3	
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-029ISSUED ON Nov. 15, 1995

Model	MV310 (H521-30, 33, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 63)					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FDU and FCE					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>1. Because of a change in the vender of the flash ROM, the FCE board was changed. 2. To improve the reliability of the motor driver (MFPD), the FDU was changed.</p>					From October production in 1995.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5216055	H5216075	PCB-FDU - EUR	1 → 1	X / O*	* It can be replaced as a combination of new software in the FCE (H5216124).	10	5
H5216004	H5216124	PCB-FCE - LSO - EUR	1 → 1	X / O		3	5

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-030ISSUED ON Nov. 15, 1995

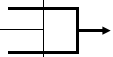
Model	MV310 (H521-20, 21, 27, 28)					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FCE, FDU, ROM					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>1. To improve the reliability of the motor driver (MFPD), the FDU was changed. 2. Because of this change, the ROM was changed also.</p>					From October production in 1995.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5216051	H5216061	PCB-FDU - LSO (US)	1 → 1	X / O*	* It can be replaced as a combination of new software in the FCE (H5216102).	10	5
H5216002	H5216102	PCB-FCE - LSO - USA	1 → 1	X / O		3	5

M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-031ISSUED ON Nov.15, 1995

Model	MV310 (H521-20, 21, 27, 28, 30, 33, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 63)	Date of Modification
Modified Article	Improvement in the position of contact between OPC and Transfer Roller	Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>If the both parts listed below are changed as a set, the interchangeability can be kept between old and new (O / O).</p>	From September production in 1995.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5152419	H5152404	Transfer Roller - B4	1 → 1	X / O	 O / O (as a set)	38	17
H5152431	H5152498	Guide Plate - Transfer - B4	1 → 1	O / X		43	17

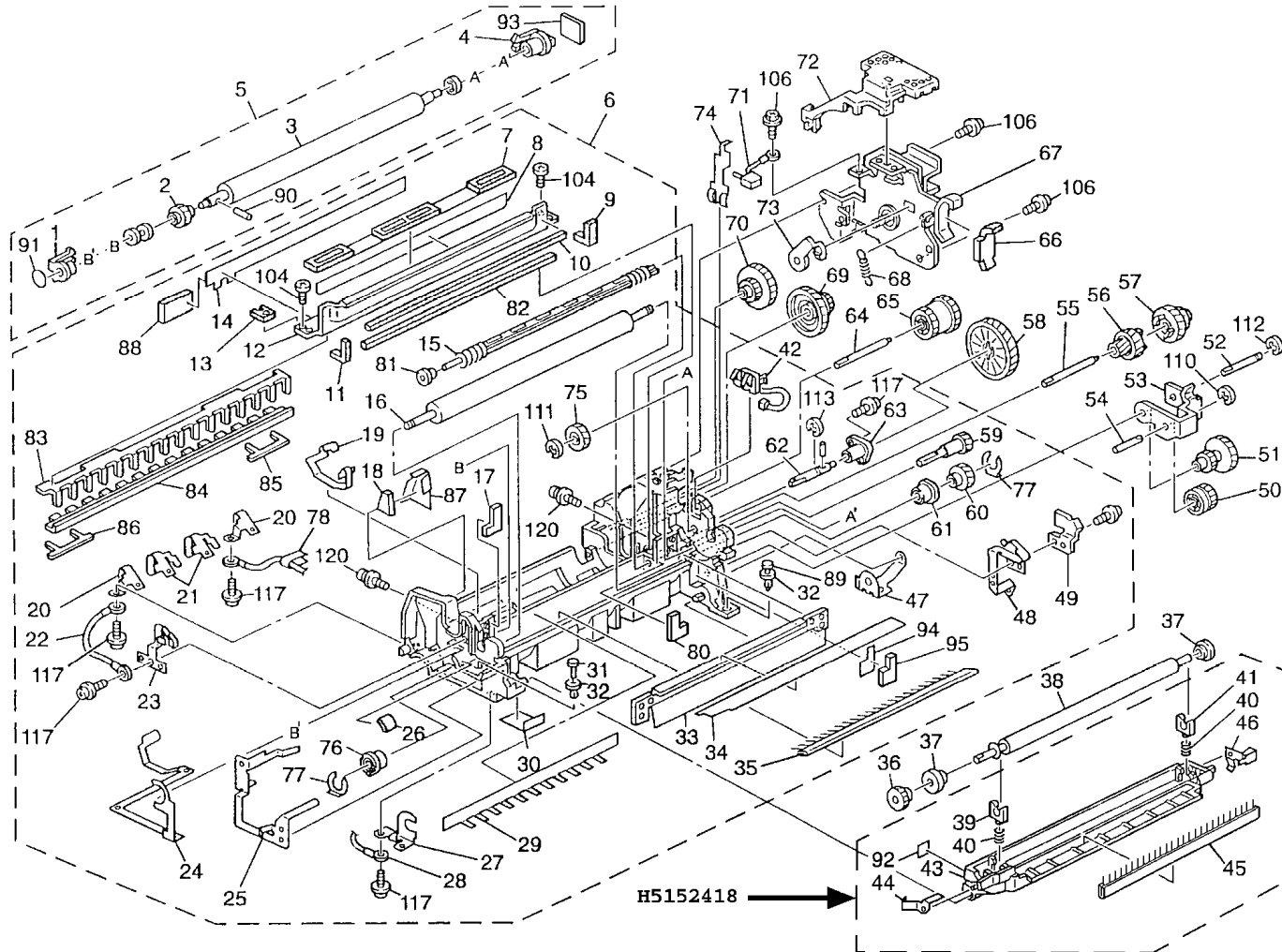
M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-032ISSUED ON Nov.15, 1995

Model	MV310					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	New Assembly Part					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other						
A new part has been added. See the attachment.							
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H5152418	Transfer Unit - B4	0 → 1				
<div style="text-align: right;"> M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group </div>							

DETAILS OF MODIFICATION

8. DEVELOPMENT UNIT



MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-033

ISSUED ON Dec. 15, 1995

Model	MV310 (H521-20, 21, 27, 28, 30, 33, 40, 43, 51, 53, 59, 60, 63)					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Interlock Switch					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>To prevent 5V and 24V from switching on in the wrong order, the mechanism of the interlock was changed. To keep the interchangeability, the assembled part is supplied as a service part.</p> <p>Note: When it is installed, it may require an adjustment. Please refer to RTB #F/L Series-023.</p>					From December production in 1995.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5153111		Bracket Interlock SW	1 → 0			20	21
H5153112		Actuator - Interlock SW	1 → 0			21	21
H5153114		Slider - Interlock SW	1 → 0			19	21
	H5213182	Bracket Interlock, SW Ass'y	0 → 1				

M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-034

ISSUED ON Dec. 15, 1995

Model	MV310 (H521-30, 33, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 63)						Date of Modification
Modified Article	FCE						Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (<input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>There is a possibility of having a scanner error when making a reduction copy. To prevent this, the firmware was changed.</p>						From November production in 1995.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchangeability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5216124	H5216124A	PCB-FCE - EUROPE	1 → 1	X / O		3	5
H5217240B	H5217240C	Program: EUROPE: L30		X / O			

M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-035

ISSUED ON Dec. 15, 1995

Model		MV310 (H521-20, 21, 27, 28, 53)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article		FDU						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification		<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div> <div>1. PWB change 2. Improvement of capacitor reliability</div>						After using all old parts.	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog			
						Index No.	Page		
H5216061	H5216071	PCB-FDU LSO (US)	1 → 1	O / O		18	5		
M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group									

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-036

ISSUED ON Dec. 15, 1995

[illegible]

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-037ISSUED ON Dec. 15, 1995

Model	Fax2700L					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FCE					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>The PWB of the FCE was changed so that it can work with the Fujitsu flash ROM. Note: The old type software does not work with the Fujitsu flash ROM. An RTB will be issued later.</p>					From October production in 1995.	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5166102	H5166122	PCB-FCE - FX6 - US	1 → 1	X / O	(H516-20, 21, 27, 28)	10	3
H5166106	H5166126	PCB-FCE - FX6 - ASIA	1 → 1	X / O	(H516-51, 59)	10	3
M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-05 ISSUED ON Dec. 15, 1995

Model	Fax2700L (H516-30, 33, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 63)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	MFPD & ROM						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						From October production in 1995.	
1. To improve the reliability of the FDU, the driver IC (MFPD) was changed. 2. Because of this change, the ROM was changed also.								
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H5166045	H5166065	PCB-FDU - FX6 - EUROPE	1 → 1	X / O*	H516-30, 33, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 63	11	3	
H5166004	H5166104	PCB-FCE - FX6 - EUROPE	1 → 1	X / O	H516-30, 33, 40, 43, 60, 63	10	3	
H5166006	H5166106	PCB-FCE	1 → 1	X / O	H516-51, 59			
* When the new FDU (H5166065) is put in a machine which has the old FCE (H5166006), the ROM must be changed to the same version of the ROM that the new FCE (H5166106) has.								
M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group								

A: Feb. 23,**MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-038A**ISSUED ON Dec. 15, 1995

Model	Fax2700L (H516-30, 33, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 63)					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	MFPD & ROM					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The FDU has been changed for the MFPD problem. (RTB no. F/L-031) The ROM (Program) has been changed for the new FDU. <p>Note: The new FDU has to be used together with the new ROM.</p>					<p>[From October production in 1995.]</p> <p>All models except the following models.</p> <p>[From November production in 1995]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> H516-30 made in RIF H516-33 made in RIF H516-43 made in RIF H516-63 made in RIF 	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5166045	H5166065	PCB-FDU - FX6 - Europe/Asia	1 → 1	X / O*	H516-30, 33, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 63	11	3
H5166004	H5166104	PCB-FCE - FX6 - Europe	1 → 1	X / O	H516-30, 33, 40, 43, 60, 63	10	3
H5167240G	H5167240H	Program - Europe		(X / O)			
H5166006	H5166106	PCB-FCE - FX6 - Asia	1 → 1	X / O	H516-51, 59		
H5167251C	H5167251D	Program - Asia		(X / O)			
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-039ISSUED ON Dec. 15, 1995

Model	FX6					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Development Unit					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					From November 1995.	
The Guide Ass'y is newly registered. The component parts are as follows.							
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H5162580	Guide Ass'y - Transfer - A4	0 → 1				
	(H5152455)	Holder - Transfer Roller - L				39	13
	(H5152485)	Spring - Transfer Roller				40	13
	(H5152456)	Holder - Transfer Roller - R				41	13
	(H5162498)	Guide - TransferRoller - A4				43	13
	(H5152469)	Terminal Plate - Transfer - S				44	13
	(H5162460)	Antistatic Brush - A4				45	13
	(H5152472)	Terminal Plate - Separation				46	13
	(H5152567)	Sheet - Guide Plate					
<div style="text-align: right;"> M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group </div>							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-040ISSUED ON Dec. 15, 1995

Model	FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD, FX4					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	ADF					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>The screws (Index no. 137 on page 1-4) for Spring Plate (Index no. 24) have been changed to tapping screws. See the next page.</p>					From November production in 1995.	

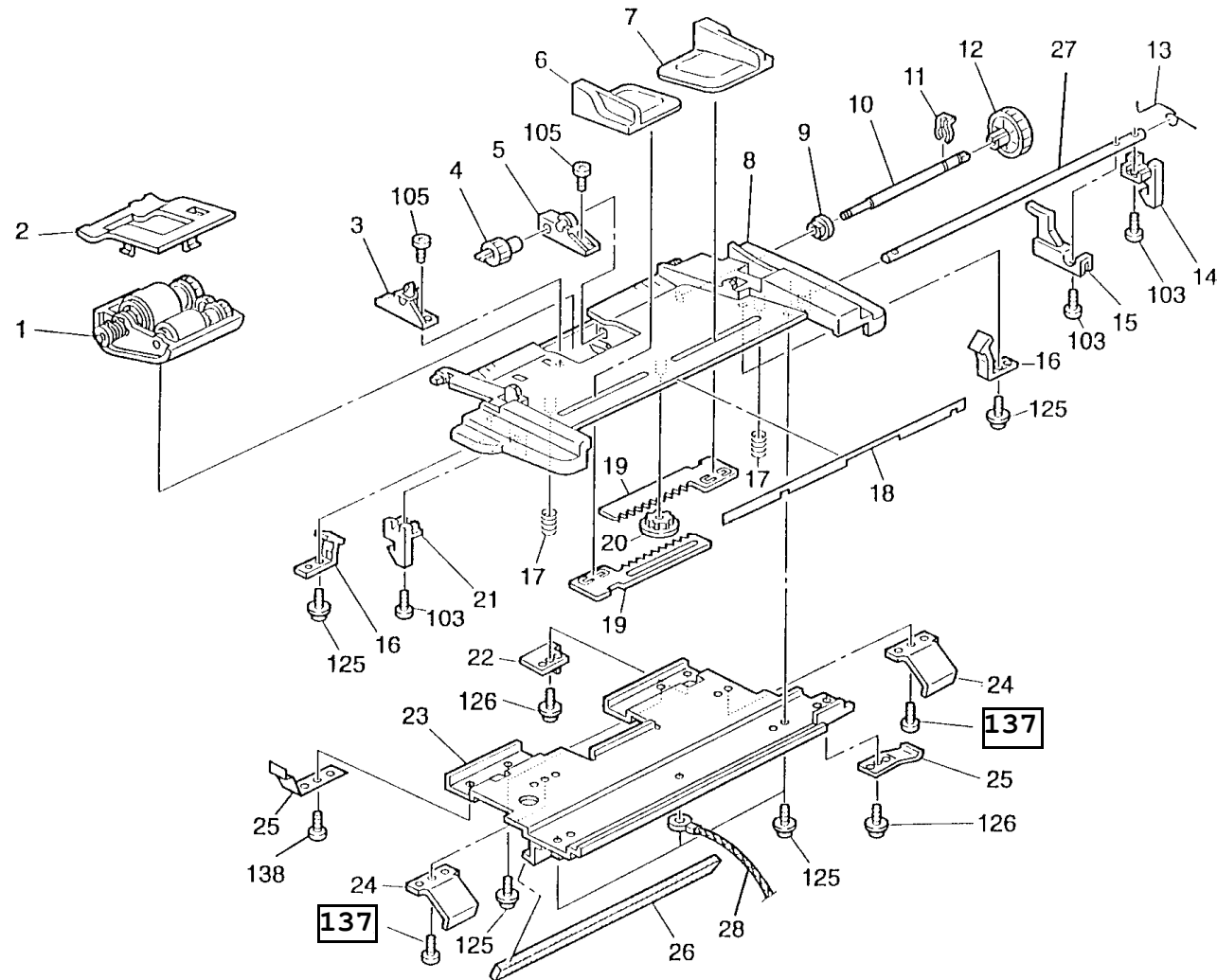
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5151318H	H5151318J	Bracket - Top Cover	1 → 1	O / O	Combination with the tapping screw	23	1-4
03130040B	04513006B	Tapping Screw w/ Flat Washer M3 x 6				137	1-4

M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group


MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-040

ISSUED ON Dec. 15, 1995

DETAILS OF MODIFICATION



MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-041ISSUED ON Dec. 15, 1995

Model	Paper Cassette Type 100 	Date of Modification
Modified Article	Decal / Cover - Bypass Feed	Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>* The interchangeability can be kept at X / O when the decal is also changed at the same time.</p>	From December production in 1995.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5153555	H5153594	Decal - Paper Set	1 → 1	X / X	H111-02, 03, 04, 06	18	29
H5153550	H5153596	Cover - Bypass Feed	1 → 1	X / O*	H111-02, 03	19	29
H5153560	H5153597	Cover - Bypass Feed	1 → 1	X / O*	H111-04	19	29
H5153586	H5153598	Cover - Bypass Feed	1 → 1	X / O*	H111-06	19	31

M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

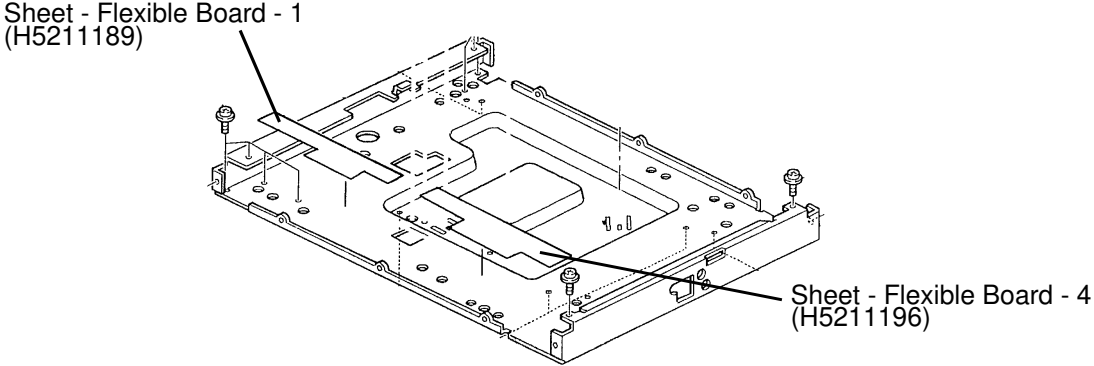
MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series-042ISSUED ON Dec. 15, 1995

Model	MV310					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FCE					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>The firmware was changed so that a scanner error does not occur in 77% reduction copy mode.</p>					From November production in 1995.	

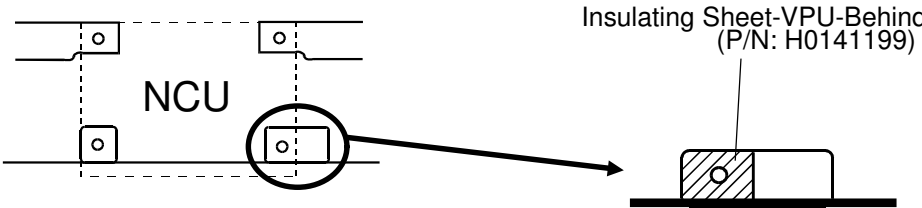
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5216122	H5216122A	PCB-FCE - US	1 → 1	X / O	H521-20, 21, 27, 28	3	5
H5217220E	H5217220F	Program					

M. Iwasa
Manager
2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-043ISSUED ON Dec. 15, 1995

Model	MV310						Date of Modification	
Modified Article							Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>To improve the safety margin for protecting the flat cable of the lamp, the shapes of the sheets were changed.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div>							
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H5211168	→ H5211189	Sheet - Flexible Board - 1	2 → 1	O / O		36	13	
	→ H5211196	Sheet - Flexible Board - 4	→ 1	O / O		36	13	
M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-044ISSUED ON Dec. 28, 1995

Model	MV310, FX4					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Insulating Sheet-VPU-Behind					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>The Insulating Sheet-VPU-Behind was added on the NCU bracket. This part was installed from production machines.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p style="margin-left: 200px;">Insulating Sheet-VPU-Behind (P/N: H0141199)</p> </div>						
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H0141199	Insulating Sheet-VPU-Behind	0 → 1	—	H521-30, 33, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 63 H515-30, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 80		
M. Iwasa Manager 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-045ISSUED ON Dec. 28, 1995

Model	FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD					Date of Modification	
Modified Article						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					After the old part has become out of stock.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5213160		Sponge - Base - Bottom	1 → 0			36	1-16
H5213161		Seal - Base - Bottom - 1	1 → 0			38	1-16
H5213162		Seal - Base - Bottom - 2	1 → 0			37	1-16
H5213148	H5163162	Sponge - Cooling Fan - 2	1 → 1	O / O		20	1-16
H5213153	H5163163	Sponge - Base - Left - Middle	1 → 1	O / O		64	1-16

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-046ISSUED ON Dec. 28, 1995

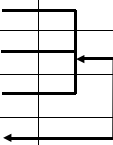
Model	FX6MII (Europe)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FCE						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						From the parts become out of stock.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5266104A	H5266104B	PCB-FCE	1 → 1	O / O		10	1-3
11040703		IC Socket - 32P	1 → 0		IC-10		

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 2nd T.S.Sec. Int'l Marketing Group


REVISED ON Feb.15,**MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-047**ISSUED ON Jan. 31, 1996

Model	FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD, FX4	Date of Modification
Modified Article	Interlock Switch	Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>To prevent 5V and 24V from switching on in the wrong order, the mechanism of the interlock was changed. To maintain the interchangeability, the assembled part is supplied as a service part.</p> <p>Note: • When it is installed, it may require an adjustment. Please refer to RTB #F/L Series-023. • H5153120 was changed from H5153114 for the FX6 series in June 1995. (MB no. F/L series-006)</p>	From December production in 1995.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5153111		Bracket - Interlock SW	1 → 0	 X / O		10	16
H5153112		Actuator - Interlock SW	1 → 0			13	16
H5153120		Slider - Interlock SW	1 → 0			9	16
	H5213182	Bracket Ass'y - Interlock SW	0 → 1				

M. Iwasa
Manager
Quality Assurance Center

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series-048ISSUED ON Jan.31, 1996

Model	FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Main Frame						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <div> Correction for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Part name • Page no. </div>							
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
1204 2334	 1204 2334	Safty Switch - FAIL				133	25	
		Interlock Switch - FAIL				133	16	
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 049

REISSUED ON 15.Jul.1996

Model	FX6, FX6MII (Europe, Asia), FX4		Modification
Modified Article			Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other		

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(FX6, FX6MII)							
H5152405	↗ H5162405	Rubber Roller Ass'y - B4				5	1-13
		Rubber Roller Ass'y - A4					
(FX4)							
H5152405	↗ H5162405	Rubber Roller Ass'y - B4				5	1-15
		Rubber Roller Ass'y - A4					

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

REVISED ON Mar. 31, 1996ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996**MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-050**

Model	FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD, FX4						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Main Frame						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						November production in 1995.	
To reduce the ozone density to improve the copy quality. See the attached sheet.								
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
(All Model)								
	H515 3192	Sponge - Duct - Upper	0 → 1					
	H515 3193	Sponge - Duct - Middle	0 → 1					
	H515 3195	Sponge - Duct -Rear - Right	0 → 1					
	H515 3198	Sponge - Duct - Upper - Left	0 → 1					
	H515 3170	Sponge - ADF - Rear	0 → 1					
	H515 3171	Sponge - ADF - Rear 2	0 → 1					
	H515 3172	Sponge - ADF - Right	0 → 1					
	H515 3173	Sponge - ADF - 2	0 → 1					
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center								

REVISED ON Mar. 31, 1996**MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-050**ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

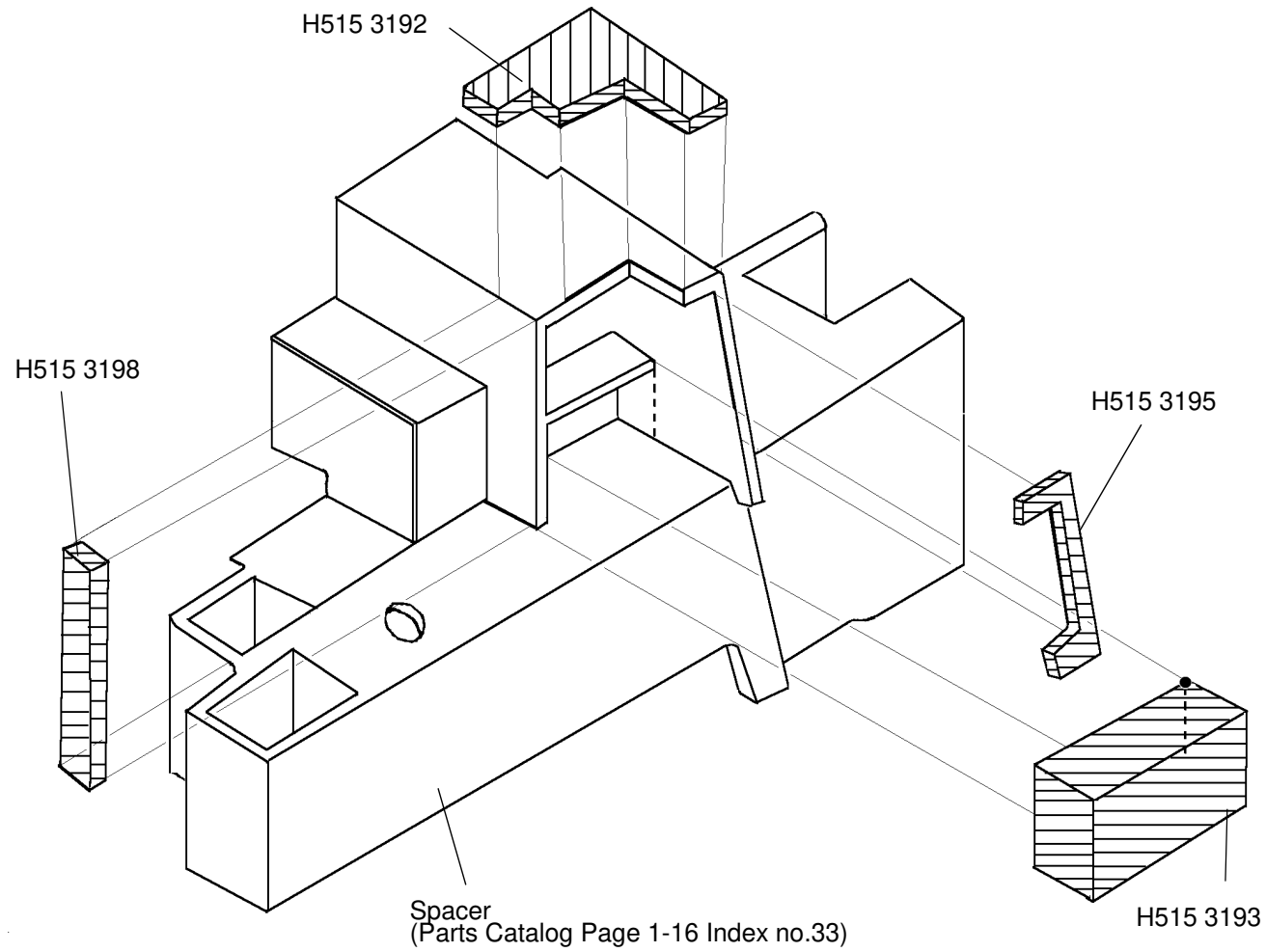
Old Parts No.	New Parts No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H515 3174	Sponge - Lock	0 → 1				
	H515 3175	Sponge - ADF - Rear - Front	0 → 1				
	H515 3176	Sponge - FAN	0 → 1				
(For FX6 Series)							
H516 3150		Sponge - 3	1 → 0			61	1-16
H516 3152		Sponge - 5	1 → 0			22	1-16
(For FX4)							
H516 3150		Sponge - 3	1 → 0			37	1-25
H516 3152		Sponge - 5	1 → 0			39	1-25

REVISED ON Mar. 31, 1996

ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-050

DETAILS OF MODIFICATION

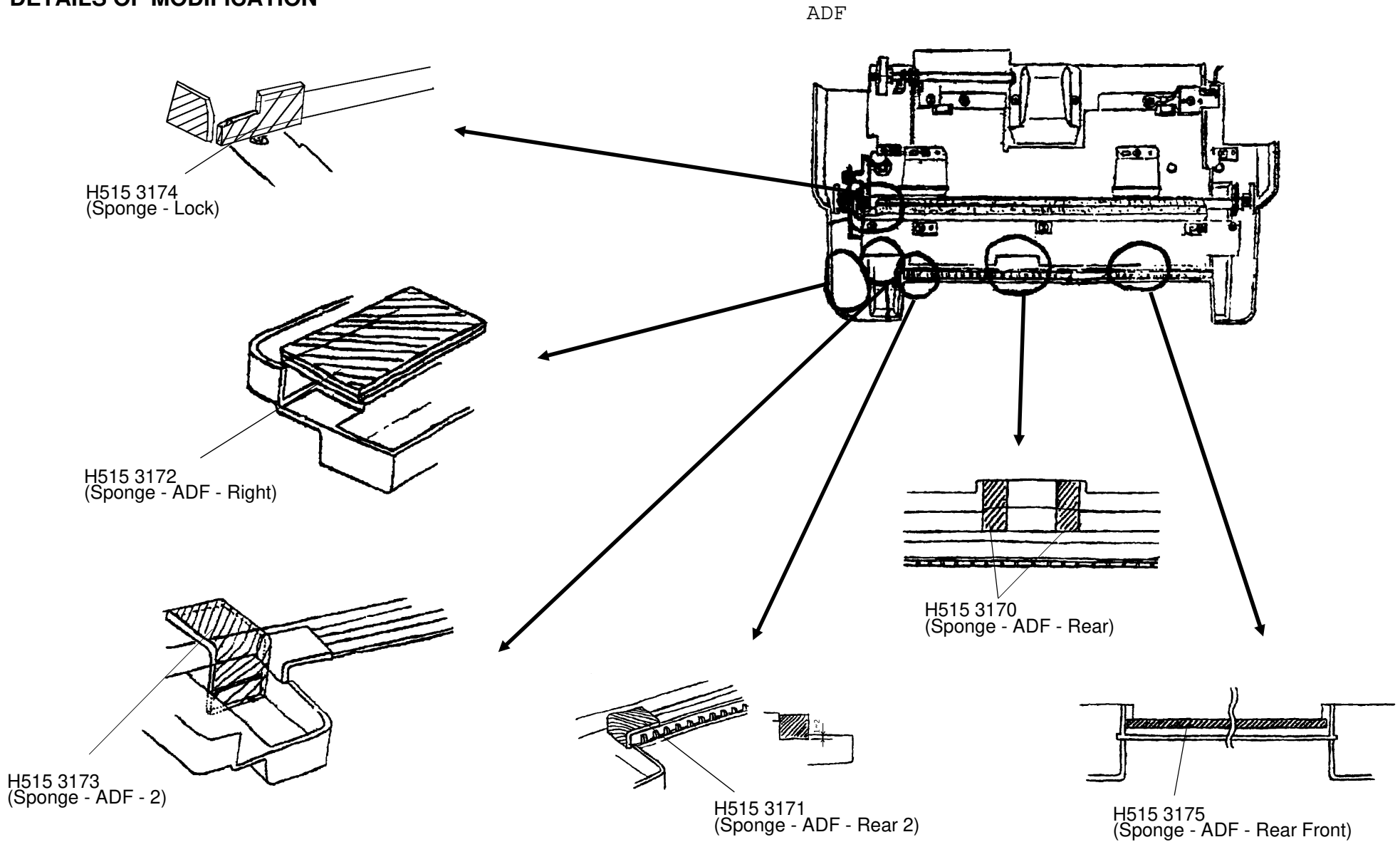


REVISED ON Mar. 31, 1996

ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-050

DETAILS OF MODIFICATION

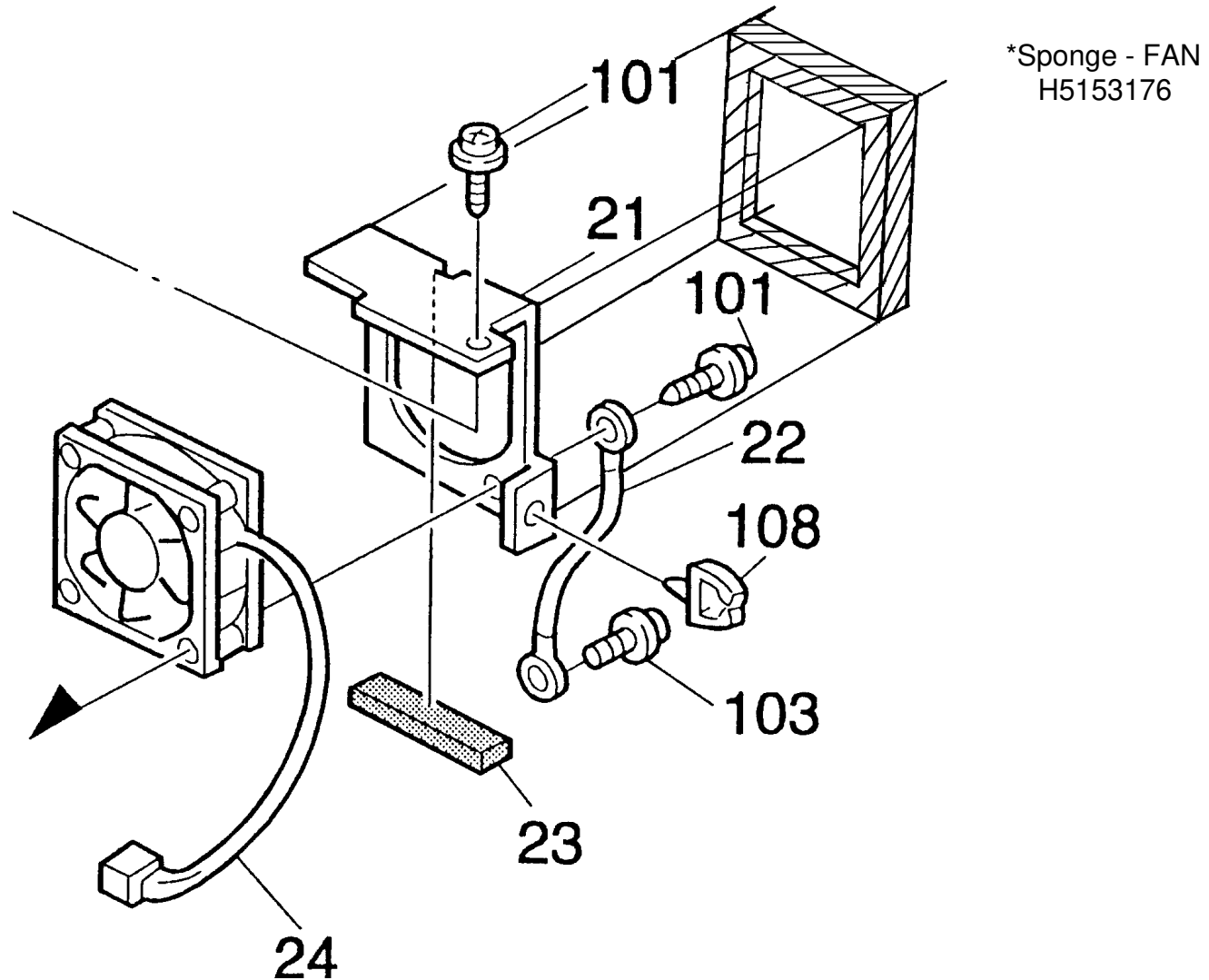


REVISED ON Mar. 31, 1996

ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-050

1- DETAILS OF MODIFICATION



MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-051ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996


Model	FX4					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Cassette					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					From 1st production in H515-20: October '95 ~ H515-40, 80: November '95 ~ H515-28, 30, 51, 59, 60: December '95 ~	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H515-20, 51, 53, 59)							
	H516 3401	Cassette Base - LT			Description Change	5	1-28
(H515-23)							
H516 3407		Cassette Base - A4	1 → 0			5	1-28
	H516 3423	Cassette Base - LT			Description Change	5	1-28
(H515-28)							
H516 3407		Cassette Base - A4	1 → 0			5	1-28
	H516 3422	Cassette Base - LT			Description Change	5	1-28
(H515-80)							
H516 3401		Cassette Base - LT	1 → 0			5	1-28
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-052ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	FX4					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	ADF, Base, Cover					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					From 1st production H515-20: October '95 ~ H515-40, 80: November '95 ~ H515-28, 30, 51, 59, 60: December '95 ~	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(ALL)							
H515 3376	H516 3380B	Film Stay	1 → 1	X / O		28	1-25
(H515-20, 23, 28)							
H521 3151		Sponge - Base - Upper Left	1 → 0	X / O		6	1-25
(H515-23)							
H515 1322	H516 1263B	Seal 2	1 → 1	X / O		4	1-8
	H515 1328	Decal - ADF	0 → 1				
(H515-30, 53, 59, 60)							
H515 4033D	H515 4035	Rear Cover - Upper	1 → 1	X / O		12	1-2
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-053

ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

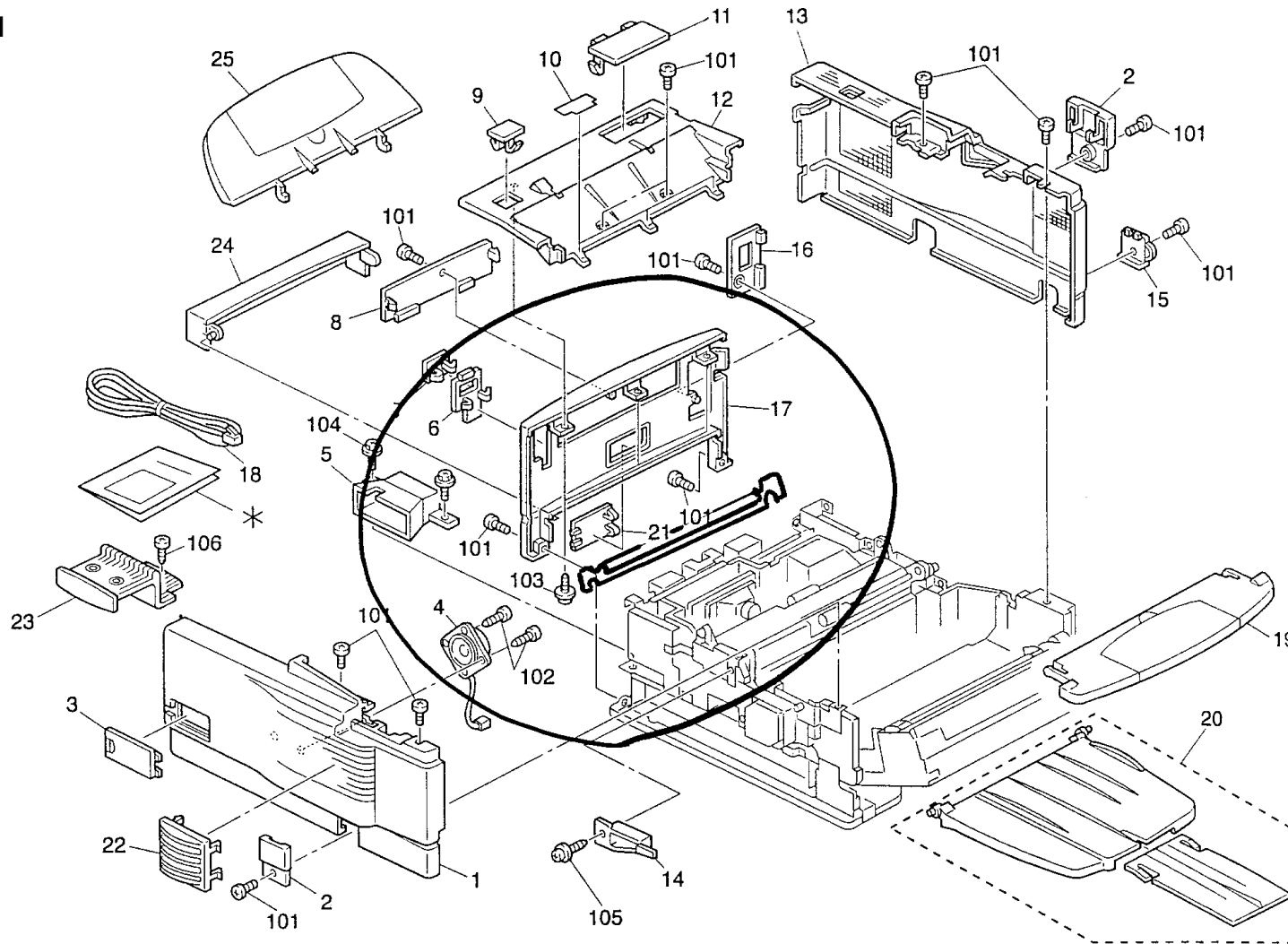
Model	FX6, FX6MKII, FX4 (Europe and Asia)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Pressure Roller						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other To increase the effectiveness of fusing, the surface of the roller has been coated with FLC.						From November production '95.	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H516 2111	H515 2211	Pressure Roller - A4	1 → 1	O / O		35	1-20	
								
<div style="text-align: right; padding-right: 50px;">M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center</div>								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-054ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	FX4 (Europe Only)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Cover - Base						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>To prevent the operator from touching the base (rear), the cover is added.</p>						From 1st production	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
(H515-30, 40, 43, 60, 80)								
	H515 3127	Cover - Base	0 → 1					
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center								

DETAILS OF MODIFICATION

1. EXTERIOR 1




MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-055ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	FX4 (Europe and Asia Only)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	ADF						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						From 1st Production	
To prevent the ADF from misfeeding the European recommended paper (Copy-TEC).								

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H515-30, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 80)							
H515 1205C	H515 1211	Separation Plate Ass'y	1 → 1	X / O		25	1-6

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 Quality Assurance Center

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-056ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	Paper Cassette Type 140S / 140F						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Paper Holder						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> H110-54: PFU (Front) for Lanier H110-55: PFU (Side) for Lanier H110-56: PFU (Front) for OMNI H110-57: PFU (Side) for OMNI						From 1st production.	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
(H110-54, 55, 56, 57)								
H515 3637A	H515 3616A	Paper Holder - Front	1 → 1	X / O		3	1-6	
H515 3638A	H515 3617B	Paper Holder - Rear	1 → 1	X / O		18	1-6	
	H515 3623	Decal - Cassette - Upper	0 → 1					
								
<div style="text-align: right;"> M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center </div>								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series-057ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	FX6, FX6CD						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FDU						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						After the old parts will become out of stock.	
The PWB of the FDU has been changed.								
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
		(FX6)						
H516 6063	H516 6073	PCB-FDU - USA	1 → 1	O / O		11	1-2	
H516 6065	H516 6075	PCB-FDU - Europe	1 → 1	O / O		11	1-2	
		(FX6CD)						
H527 6063	H527 6073	PCB-FDU - USA	1 → 1	O / O		11	1-2	
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-058ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	FX6, FX6CD, LSO					Date of Modification	
Modified Article						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					From February production in 1996.	
PWBs of the FDUs will be changed.							

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(FX6)							
H516 6073	H516 6083	PCB-FDU - USA	1 → 1	O / O		11	1-2
H516 6075	H516 6085	PCB-FDU - Europe / Asia	1 → 1	O / O		11	1-2
H521 7148		Socket - SDIP - 22P	(1 → 0)		(for USA/ Europe/ Asia)		
(FX6CD)							
H527 6073	H527 6083	PCB-FDU - USA	1 → 1	O / O			
H521 7148		Socket - SDIP - 22P	(1 → 0)			11	1-2
(LSO)							
H521 6071	H521 6081	PCB-FDU - USA	1 → 1	O / O		10	5
H521 6075	H521 6085	PCB-FDU - Europe	1 → 1	O / O		10	5
H521 7148		Socket - SDIP - 22P	(1 → 0)		(for USA/ Europe)		

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 Quality Assurance Center

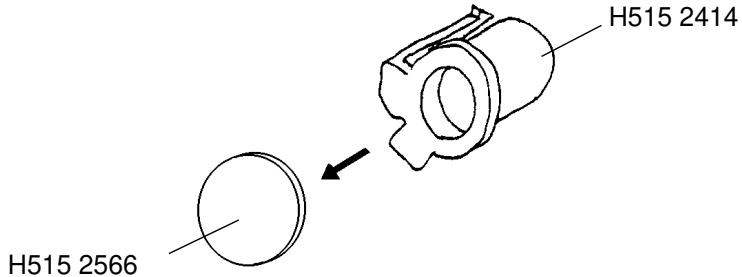
MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-059ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	LSO					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FCE					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					After the old parts will become out of stock.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H521 6122A	H521 6122B	PCB-FCE - USA	1 → 1	O / O		3	5
H521 7101	H521 7132	IC-RF5A127	(1 → 1)	(O / O)			
H521 7103	H521 7134	IC-MSM417800	(1 → 1)	(O / O)			
H521 6124A	H521 6124B	PCB-FCE - Europe	1 → 1	O / O		3	5
H521 7101	H521 7132	IC-RF5A127	(1 → 1)	(O / O)			
H521 7103	H521 7134	IC-MSM417800	(1 → 1)	(O / O)			

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 Quality Assurance Center

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-060ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	LSO						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Development Unit						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						From March production in 1996.	
								
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H515 2405D	H515 2405E	Rubber Roller Ass'y - B4	1 → 1	O / O		5	17	
H515 2566		Spacer Ball Bearing	1 → 0			91	17	
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-061

ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	FX4, FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Development Unit					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">H516 2574 H515 2414 H516 2414</p> </div>					From February production in 1996.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H516 2405D	H516 2405E	Rubber Roller Ass'y - A4	1 → 1	O / O		5	1-12
H515 2414	H516 2414	Ball Bearing	(1 → 1)	(O / O)		1	1-12
H516 2574		Ball Bearing - Middle - Front	1 → 0				

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 Quality Assurance Center

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series-062ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	FX6 (Asia)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FCE (ROM)						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						From December production in 1995.	
See the RTB which will be issued later.								
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H516 6126	H516 6126A	PCB-FCE - Asia	1 → 1	X / O		10	1-3	
H516 7251D	H516 7251E	Programmed ROM - Asia	(1 → 1)	(X / O)				
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-063ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	LSO					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	ADF					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					From February production in 1996.	
(Countermeasure for Vertical black lines)							
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>[H521 1375]</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>[H521 1376]</p> </div> </div>							
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H521 1312	H521 1375	Pressure Shaft Holder	1 → 1	X / X	X / O in combination	44	9
H521 1341	H521 1376	Pressure Spring	1 → 1	X / X		41	9
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-064ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	FX6MII, FX4 (Siemens)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Carrier Sheet						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other Request by Siemens.						From December production in 1995.	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
	H020 4611	Document Holder (Dokumente Folie)	0 → 1					
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-065

ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	FX6MII, FX4		Date of Modification
Modified Article	Paper Feed Unit (500 sheets)		Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>Countermeasure for static electricity</p>		From October production

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H515 5333	H516 5332	PFU Harness - Upper	1 → 1	O / O		19	1-5

M. Iwasa
Manager
Quality Assurance Center

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-066ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD			MIIDate of Modification	
Modified Article	Scanner Unit			Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (</div><div>)</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div>			After the old parts will become out of stock.	
Note: Part numbers in the parts catalog were incorrect. However, the new part number is H5155324(*)					


Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(FX6, FX6CD)							
H516 5012	H515 5324	Grounding Wire - 350	1 → 1	O / O		22	1-9
H516 5325	H515 5324	Grounding Wire - 350	1 → 1	O / O	(*)	11	1-7
(FX6MII: H526-40, 43, 51, 80)					(FAX3700L 220V, Siemens)		
H526 5304	H515 5324	Grounding Wire - 350	1 → 1	O / O	(*)	22	1-9
H516 5325	H515 5324	Grounding Wire - 350	1 → 1	O / O	(*)	11	1-7
(FX6MII: Others)							
H516 5012	H515 5324	Grounding Wire - 350	1 → 1	O / O		22	1-9
H516 5325	H515 5324	Grounding Wire - 350	1 → 1	O / O	(*)	11	1-7

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 Quality Assurance Center

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-067ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	FX6, FX6MII (only for Asia)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article							Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other						From October production in 1995	
The handset stand has been packed with the machine in the box.								
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
	H520 4661	Handset Stand	0 → 1					
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center								

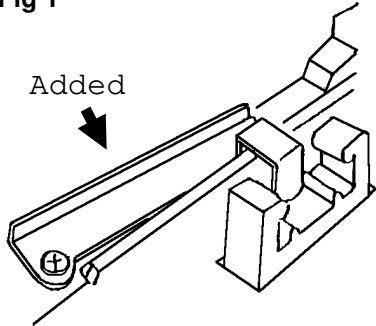
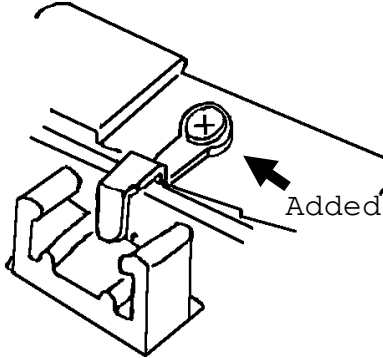
MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-068REVISED ON Feb. 29,ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	FX4, FX6MKII					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Harness					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>To facilitate assembly at the production line, the lengths of the harnesses have been extended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mirror Motor Harness → +30 mm • OPU Harness → +40 mm 					From December production '95.	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H515 2040J	H515 2042	Laser Plotter Unit	1 → 1	O / O		1	1-13
H521 5321B	H515 5323	Harness - Mirror Motor	(1 → 1)	O / O		4	1-13
H515 5314D	H515 5326	OPU Harness	1 → 1	O / O		9	1-3
<div style="text-align: right;"> M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center </div>							

A: Mar.15, 1996

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-069A

ISSUED ON Feb.15, 1996

Model	FX4					Date of Modification				
Modified Article	Holder - Contact Glass					Execution Date				
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (Safety) <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>To improve the holding of the exposure glass</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-end;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Fig 1</p>  <p>Holder - Contact Glass - Left</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Fig 2</p>  <p>Holder - Contact Glass - Right</p> </div> </div>					<p>From December production '95.</p>				
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks			Parts Catalog		
	H515 1090	Holder - Contact Glass - Left	0 → 1						Index No.	Page
	H515 1091	Holder - Contact Glass - Right	0 → 1							
<div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;"> M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center </div>										

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-070ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	FX4					Date of Modification	
Modified Article						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (CE) <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					From November production '95 (U.S.A) From 1st production (Europe and Asia only)	
* To meet the CE Mark standards, some parts have been added for Europe and Asia models. * The common parts for the U.S.A. model have been modified.							
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H515-30, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 80)							
H515 3374		Holder-FDU	2 → 0			10	1-27
	H515 3182	Holder-FDU	0 → 2			10	1-27
	H515 3181	Spring Plate-FDU	0 → 2				
H515 3133C	H515 3189	NCU Side Plate	1 → 1			4	1-23
	H515 3185	STAY-P I/F	0 → 1				
	H515 3188	Gasket	0 → 1				
(H515-20, 23, 28, 30, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 80)							
H515 3375E	H515 3320	FDU Cover	1 → 1	O / O		11	1-27
H516 3326H	H515 3321	Side Plate - Left	1 → 1	O / O		39	1-27
<div style="text-align: right;"> M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center </div>							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 071REISSUED ON Aug.15,1996

Model	FX4 (Europe and Asia only)					Modification	
Modified Article						From 1st production.	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">To meet the CE Mark standards, some parts have been added for Europe and Asia models.</p>						

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H515 - 30, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 80)							
	16070576	Magnetic Core	0 → 1		* added into accessory box * for PSTM Cable		
	XXXXXXXX	Instruction Manual of Core	0 → 1				
H515 5600	H515 5600A	PCB - PSU - 220V	1 → 1	X / O		21	1-4
	H515 5322	Inlet - PSU	0 → 1		missing	13	1-23
	16070278	Magnetic Core	0 → 11		See the attached sheet		
	16070492	Magnetic Core	0 → 1				
(H130 - 56: 80MBHDD)							
H515 5356C	H515 5358	HDD Harness - 44P	1 → 1	X / O		3	1-35

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

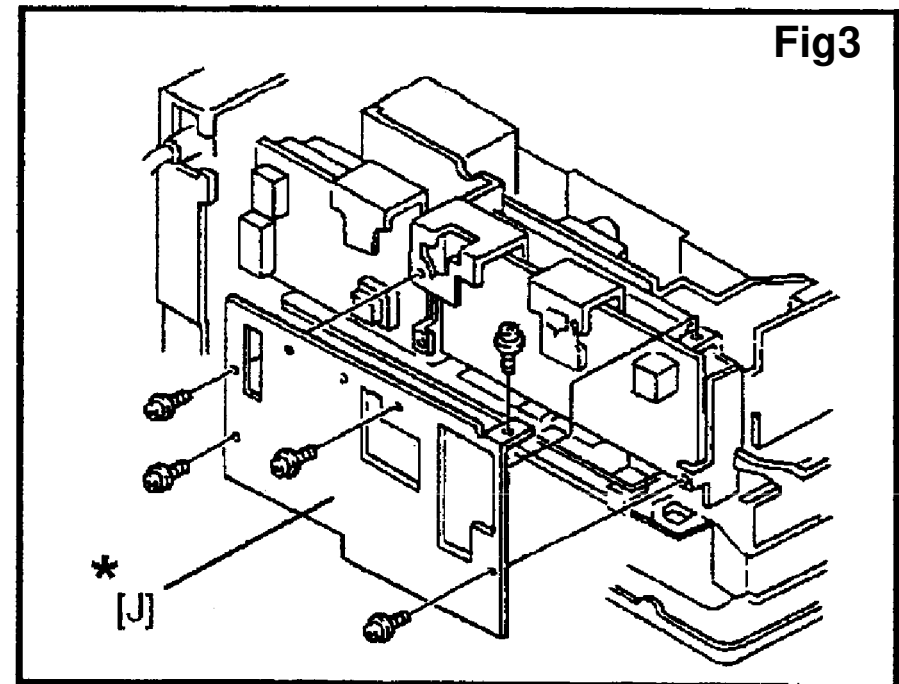
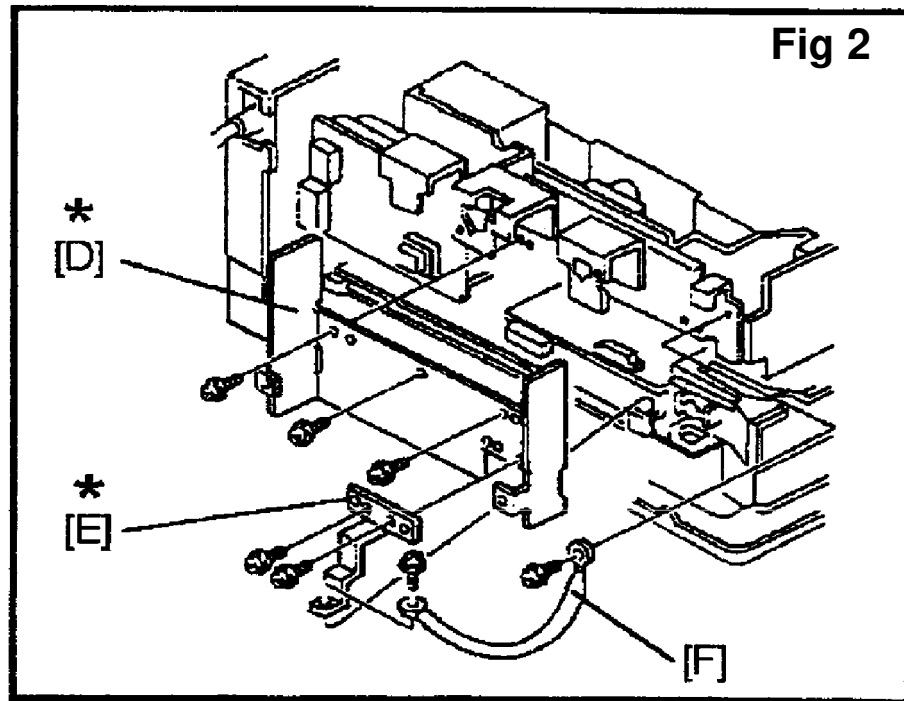
Prepared by Y. Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
	*	*	



MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 071

REISSUED ON Aug.15,1996

Old Parts No.	New Parts No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H143 - 14: ISDN Kit)							
	H515 3183	STAY - G4	0 → 1		[J] in Fig 3.		
	H515 3184	STAY - G4 - 2	0 → 1		[D] in Fig 2.		
	H515 3186	GROUND PLATE - G4	0 → 1		[E] in Fig 2.		



MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-072ISSUED ON Feb. 16, 1996

Model	FX4					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	PCB-MFCE					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					From February '96 production	
Major modified items 1. NCU Parameter Change (for Europe). 2. "Storing cancel" problem after a number of paper jams. 3. Incorrect page numbering with the document bank.							
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H515-20, -23, -28)							
H515 6200C	H515 6200D	PCB-MFCE - US	1 → 1	X / O		5	1-14
H515 7210B	H515 7210C	Program	(1 → 1)	X / O			
(H515-30, -40, -43, -51, -53, -59, -60, -80)							
H515 6220A	H515 6220B	PCB-MFCE - EUR	1 → 1	X / O		5	1-14
H515 7240A	H515 7240B	Program	(1 → 1)	X / O			
<div style="text-align: right;"> M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center </div>							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-073ISSUED ON Feb. 29, 1996

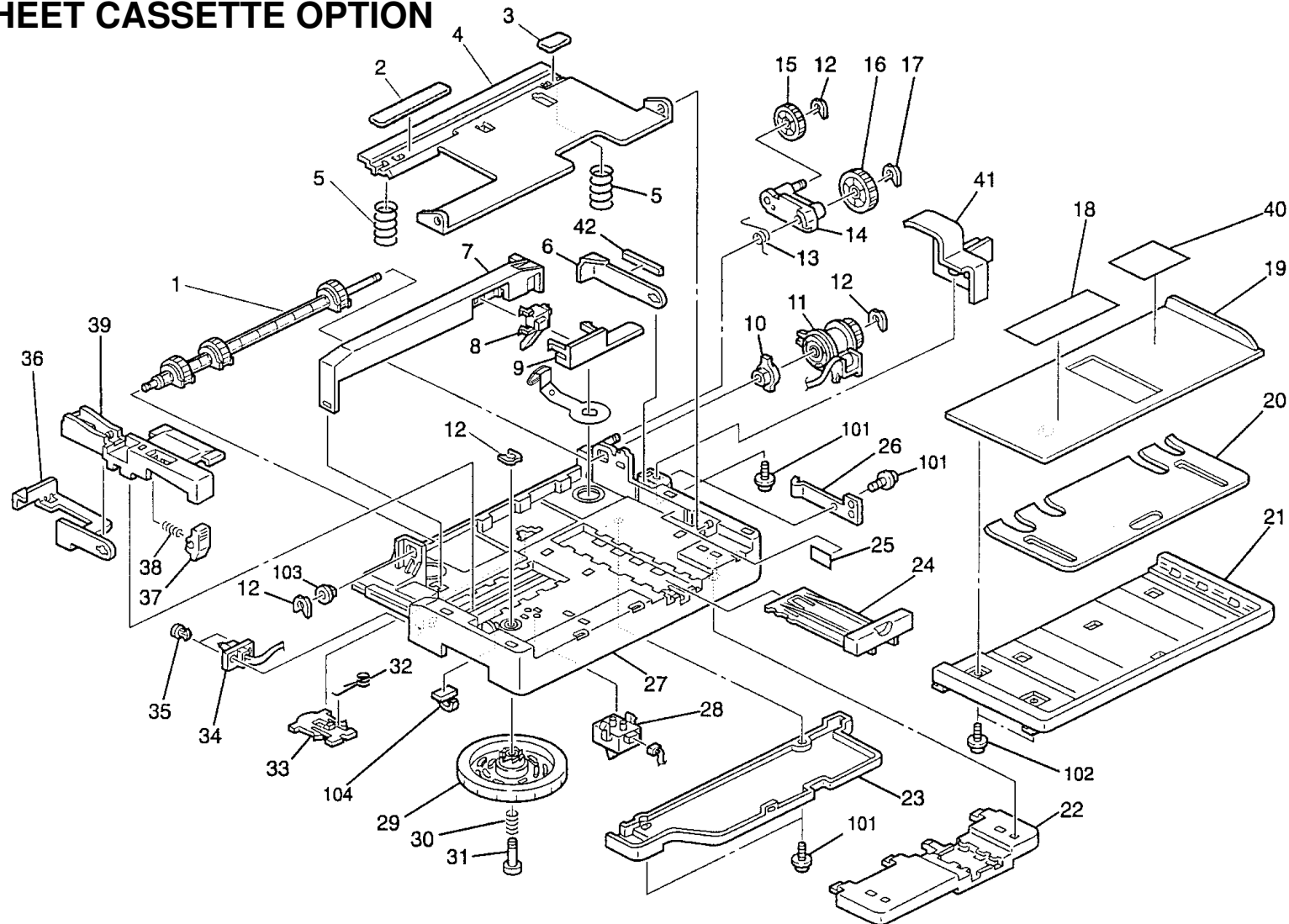
Model	Removable Paper Cassette (100 sheets) for F/L Series					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Grounding Plate					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>To prevent the Grounding Plates from being damaged, their shapes have been modified.</p>					From December '95 production	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H110-03, -04, -06)							
H515 3580	H515 3599	Grounding Plate - Bottom Plate	1 → 1	X / O			

M. Iwasa
Manager
Quality Assurance Center

DETAILS OF MODIFICATION

15. 100 SHEET CASSETTE OPTION



MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-074ISSUED ON Feb. 29, 1996

Model	FX6MII for Europe and Asia					Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	FCE					From December production in 1995	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>Software change; see RTB F/L Series-011B.</p>						
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H526 6104B	H526 6104C	PCB-FCE: Europe	1 → 1	X / O		10	1-3
H526 7240C	H526 7240D	Program: Europe		(X / O)			
H526 6106A	H526 6106B	PCB-FCE: Asia	1 → 1	X / O		10	1-3
H526 7251C	H526 7251D	Program: Asia		(X / O)			
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-075

ISSUED ON Feb. 29, 1996

Model		FX6MII for Europe				Modification Schedule	
Modified Article		FCE				From January production in 1996.	
Reason for Modification		<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other EPROM → MASK ROM					
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H526 6104C	H526 6104D	PCB-FCE: Europe	1 → 1	O / O		10	1-3
H526 7141	H526 7140	IC-M5M531001: MASK ROM	(1 → 1)	(O / O)			
<div style="text-align: right;"> M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center </div>							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-076

ISSUED ON Feb. 29, 1996

Model		FX6MII						Date of Modification	
Modified Article		Main Frame 1						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other							
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog			
						Index No.	Page		
H516 3148		Sponge - 1	1 → 0			63	1-16		
	H521 3158	Sponge - Power Pack - 1	1 → 2						
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center									

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-077ISSUED ON Feb. 29, 1996

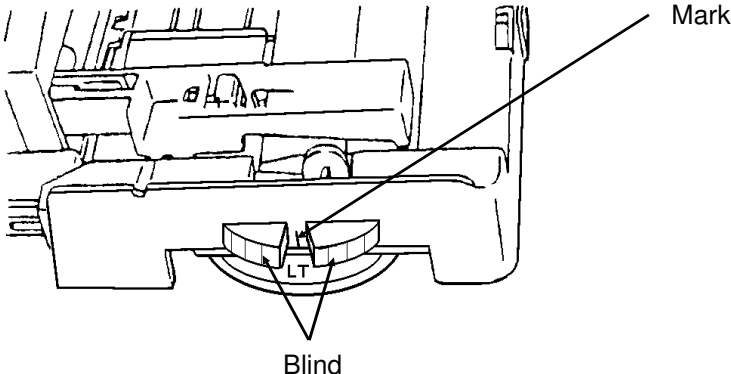
Model	FX6 for US and Europe, FX6CD					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FCE					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					From December production in 1995	
Software change; see RTB F/L Series-011B.							

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H516 6122	H516 6122A	PCB-FCE: US	1 → 1	X / O		10	1-3
H516 7220H	H516 7220J	Program: US		(X / O)			
H516 6114	H516 6114A	PCB-FCE: Europe	1 → 1	X / O		10	1-3
H516 7240H	H516 7240J	Program: Europe		(X / O)			
H527 6122	H527 6122A	PCB-FCE: FX6CD	1 → 1	X / O		10	1-3
H527 7220B	H527 7220C	Program: FX6CD		(X / O)			

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 Quality Assurance Center

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-078

ISSUED ON Feb. 29, 1996

Model	FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD, FX4, LSO		Date of Modification
Modified Article	Paper Cassette Type 100		Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>A mark and blind will be added to improve the size selection operation.</p> 		From March production in 1996

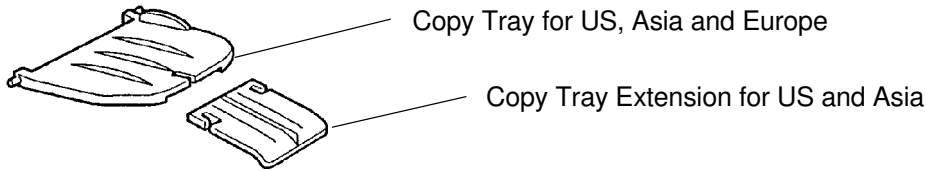
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H516 3510K	H516 3510L	Paper Tray: RICOH	1 → 1	O / O			
H516 3511C	H516 3511D	Paper Tray: OMN	1 → 1	O / O			
H516 3591A	H516 3591B	Paper Tray: SMS	1 → 1	O / O			

M. Iwasa
Manager
Quality Assurance Center

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-079ISSUED ON Feb. 29, 1996

Model	PFU (Front)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Cassette and Base Unit						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						From January production in 1996.	
<p>To prevent the paper from multi-sheet feeding and/or skewing, parts have been added to the cassette and the base unit. This modification is a temporary countermeasure.</p> <p>* See RTB-F/L Series-026 for details.</p>								
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
	H515 2153	Spring - Corner Separator	0 → 1		Added			
	H516 3901	Link Ass'y - Rear	0 → 1		Added			
	H516 3907	Link Ass'y - Front	0 → 1		Added			
	H516 3918	Cassette Rack	0 → 1		Added			
	H516 3911	Bottom Guide	0 → 1		Added			
H516 3671		Side Plate Cover	2 → 0		Removed	29	1-5	
	H516 3912	Bottom Stopper	0 → 1		Added			
H516 3672	H516 3913	Lock Release Guide	1 → 1	X / O	Changed	1	1-5	
	H516 3916	Spacer	0 → 1		Added			
	H516 3915	Guide Plate	0 → 1		Added			
	H516 3920	Guide Plate - Cassette	0 → 1		Added			
	H516 3917	Oil Damper Bracket	0 → 1		Added			
	H516 3919	Oil Damper	0 → 1		Added			
	09513006	Philips Screw w. Flat Washer - M3x6	0 → 2		Added			
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 080AISSUED ON 31.Jul,1996

Model	FX6, FX6MKII, FX6CD, FX4, LSO					Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Copy Tray						
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">  </div>						
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD, FX4)							
H516 4031		Copy Tray Ass'y	1 → 0		Not available as a spare part		
	H516 4032	Copy Tray - A4	0 → 1			29	2
	H521 4033	Copy Tray Extension	0 → 1		Only for US and Asia	30	2
H516 4033			1 → 0		Part number was incorrect in the parts catalog for the US.	30	2
(LSO)							
H521 4031		Copy Tray Ass'y	1 → 0		Not available as a spare part	17	2
	H521 4032	Copy Tray - B4	0 → 1				
	H521 4033	Copy Tray Extension	0 → 1		Only for US and Asia		
Note: 1) Copy tray for A4 is used for FX6, FX6CD, FX6MII, FX4 excep on the Taiwan version. 2) Copy tray for B4 is used for LSO, FX6MII (Taiwan), FX4 (Taiwan).							
S.Fujii General Manager 2nd Field Information Department QA Division Prepared by Y.Okunishi							
RC	RE	ASIA					
*	*	*					

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-081

ISSUED ON Feb. 29, 1996

Model		Fax580, MV310 (Asia)				Modification Schedule	
Modified Article						From the old part has become out of stock.	
Reason for Modification		<div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div>					
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H041 5035	H041 5053	Modular Cord - 6P/6P	1 → 1	O / O			
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Seires-082

ISSUED ON Feb. 29, 1996

Model	FX6MII (US)						Modification Schedule		
Modified Article								From December production in 1996.	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>See RTB no. F/L-011B.</p>								
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchangeability	Remarks	Parts Catalog			
						Index No.	Page		
H526 6102	H526 6102A	PCB-FCE - US	1 → 1	X / O		10	1-3		
H526 7220B	H526 7220C	Program - FX6MII - US		X / O					
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center									

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-083ISSUED ON Feb. 29, 1996

Model	FX6MII						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	FDU						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The PWB has been changed. • An IC Socket has been discontinued. 						February production in 1996.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H526 6033	H526 6043	PCB-FDU - US	1 → 1	O / O		11	1-3
H526 7148		IC Socket - SDIP	(1 → 0)		IC - 5		
16304103	16304103	Resistor - 10 kΩ 1/16 W	(7 → 6)				
16330000	16330000	Jamper Chip	(4 → 7)				
H526 6035	H526 6045	PCB-FDU - Europe/Asia	1 → 1	O / O		11	1-3
H526 7148		IC Socket - SDIP	(1 → 0)		IC - 5		
16070811	16070893	Coil - R622LY - 102K	(1 → 1)		L2		
16304103	16304103	Resistor - 10 kΩ 1/16 W	(7 → 6)				
16330000	16330000	Jamper Chip	(3 → 6)				

M. Iwasa
Manager
Quality Assurance Center





















MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/Lseries-084

ISSUED ON Mar, 15, '96

Model	PFU(Front)					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Cassette and Base Unit					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>This is a permanent counter measure for the multi - sheet feeding and / or skewing * See MB NO. F/L series- 079</p>					From March Production '96.	
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H110-43, -47, -50, -54, -56).							
H5163653E	H5163653F	Side Plate - Right	1 → 1	X / O		36	1-5
H5163654E	H5163654F	Side Plate - Left	1 → 1	X / O		37	1-5
H5163912	H5163924	Bottom Stopper	1 → 1	X / X			
H5163916		Spacer	1 → 0	X / X			
H5163917	H5163925	oil Damper Bracket	1 → 1	X / X			
H5163920	H5163927	Guide Plate - Cassette	1 → 1	X / X			
	H5163928	Guide Plate - Cassette - Front	0 → 1	X / X			
<div>M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center</div>							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/Lseries-084

ISSUED ON Mar, 15, ' 96

Old Parts No.	New Parts No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H110-43, -47)							
H5163610F	H5163610G	Cassette - OP - T	1 → 1	X / O		10	1 - 7
H5163612C		Bottom Plate	1 		X / O as a combination	12	1 - 7
H5163911		Bottom Guide	1 				
		H5163922 Bottom Plate Ass'y					
H5163918	H5163926	Cassette Rack	1 → 1	X / O			
(H110-50)							
H5153636	H5153636A	Cassette - OP - T	1 → 1	X / O		10	1 - 7
H5163612C		Bottom Plate	1 		X / O as a combination	12	1 - 7
H5163911		Bottom Guide	1 				
		H5163922 Bottom Plate Ass'y					
H5163918	H5163926	Cassette Rack	1 → 1	X / O			
(H110-54)							
H5163855	H5163855A	Cassette - OP - T	1 → 1	X / O		10	1 - 7
H5163612C		Bottom Plate	1 		X / O as a combination	12	1 - 7
H5163911		Bottom Guide	1 				
		H5163922 Bottom Plate Ass'y					
H5163918	H5163926	Cassette Rack	1 → 1	X / O			
(H110-56)							
H5163835	H5163835A	Cassette - OP - T	1 → 1	X / O		10	1 - 7
H5163612C		Bottom Plate	1 		X / O as a combination	12	1 - 7
H5163911		Bottom Guide	1 				
		H5163922 Bottom Plate Ass'y					
H5163918	H5163926	Cassette Rack	1 → 1	X / O			

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L series-085ISSUED ON Mar, 15, '96

Model	FX4,PFO(Front) (Siemens only)						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Paper size sensor board-A4 and A5						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other							
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
(H515-80)								
H5263434	H5263438	Paper Size Sensor Board - A5	1 → 1	X / O		28	1-29	
H5263403	H5263437	Paper Size Sensor Board - A4	1 → 1	X / O		28	1-29	
(H110-50)								
H5263434	H5263438	Paper Size Sensor Board - A5	1 → 1	X / O		27	1-7	
H5263403	H5263437	Paper Size Sensor Board - A4	1 → 1	X / O		27	1-7	
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L series-086ISSUED ON Mar, 15, ' 96

Model	FX4						Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Paper Size Sensor Board-Legal						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other							
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
(H515-23)								
H5153428	H5163859	Paper Size Sensor Board-Legal	1 → 1	X / O		28	1-29	
(H515-28)								
H5153427	H5163839	Paper Size Sensor Board-Legal	1 → 1	X / O		28	1-29	
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/Lseries-087

ISSUED ON March 31, 1996

Model	FX6M2 (Asia)						Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Operation Manual						February in 1996	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>The operation manual has been changed. See the attached sheets.</p>							
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H5268609	H5268609A	Operation Manual - FX6M2 Asia	1 → 1	X / O				
H5268629	H5268629A	Operation Manual - FX6M2 Asia	1 → 1	X / O				
M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center								

ERRATA AND ADDITIONAL INFORMATION FOR OPERATOR'S MANUAL

[P88] Additional Information: Specified Cassette Selection

- Specified cassette selection only allows printing from the Optional Lower Cassette. Printing from the Optional Removable Cassette (as stated in the title) is **not** available.
- You do **not** need to select the specified cassette using Function 37.

[P88] Additional Information: Printing received fax messages using specified cassette selection.

- ☐ Use function 62 to switch specified cassette selection on/off.
- ☐ Use function 63 to switch specified cassette selection on/off and decide how to treat the specified senders.
- ☐ Use function 81 to program the specified senders' identification. If you wish to treat each sender differently, use this function.

[P167] Errata:

Only the optional paper feed cassette is required for specified cassette selection
— not the optional feature expander as stated.

[P170] Additional Information:

Switch 07

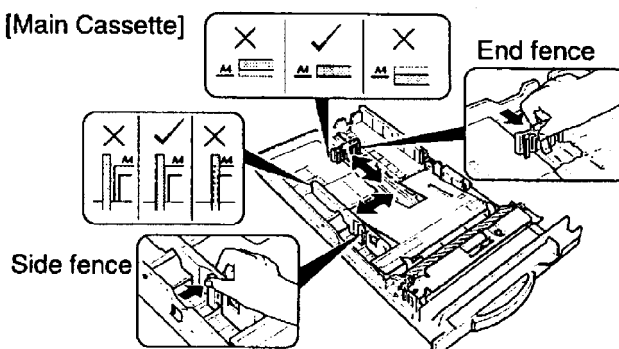
Digit 5	Digit 4	Setting
X	0	Off
0	1	Messages from senders whose RTI/CSI are programmed are printed from a upper cassette.
1	1	Messages from senders whose RTI/CSI are not programmed are printed from a upper cassette.

[Pages 132,181] - Additional information

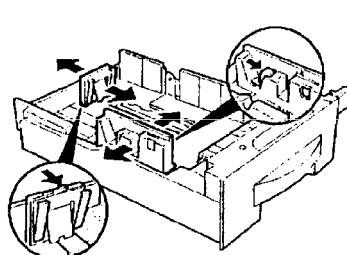
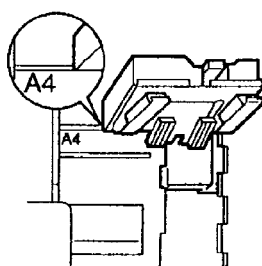
When you set paper in the cassette, please note the following:

1. Set the paper into the cassette. [Main Cassette]

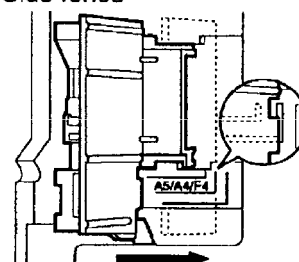
2. If there is space between the two side fences and the paper, push the fences flush to the paper.



[Optional Paper Feed Cassette]
End fence



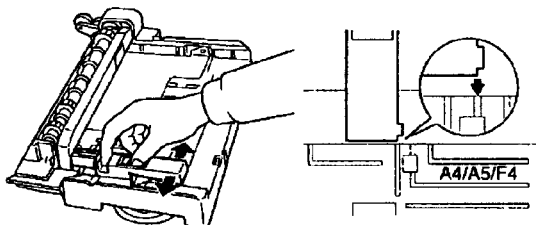
Side fence



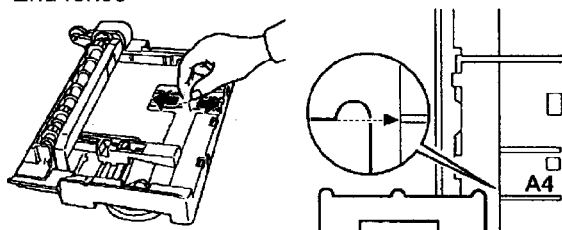
[Page 136,181] Additional Information

After you set the paper in the removable cassette, make sure the two side fences are flush with the paper — move in the paper guides if necessary.

Side fence



End fence



[Page 172, 203] Errata

Memory Capacity: Standard: 40 pages

With 2 Mbyte memory: 207 pages

With Mbyte memory: 371 pages

Mesured using a ITU-T #1 chart (Selexe letter at standard resolution)

[Function List(rear of manual)]

The page reference for Function 37 (Cassette Selection) should read page 119.
Please also note that this feature requires the Optional Printer Interface.

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/LSeries - 088

ISSUED ON Mar .31, 1996

Model		PFU (Front) and PFU (side)				Date of Modification	
Modified Article		Side Fence				Execution Date	
Reason for Modification		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5150101	H5153611C	Side Fence	1 → 1	X / O	PFU (Front)	1	1-7
					PFU (Side)	2	1-7
<div>M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center</div>							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/LSeries-089

ISSUED ON Mar. 31, 1996

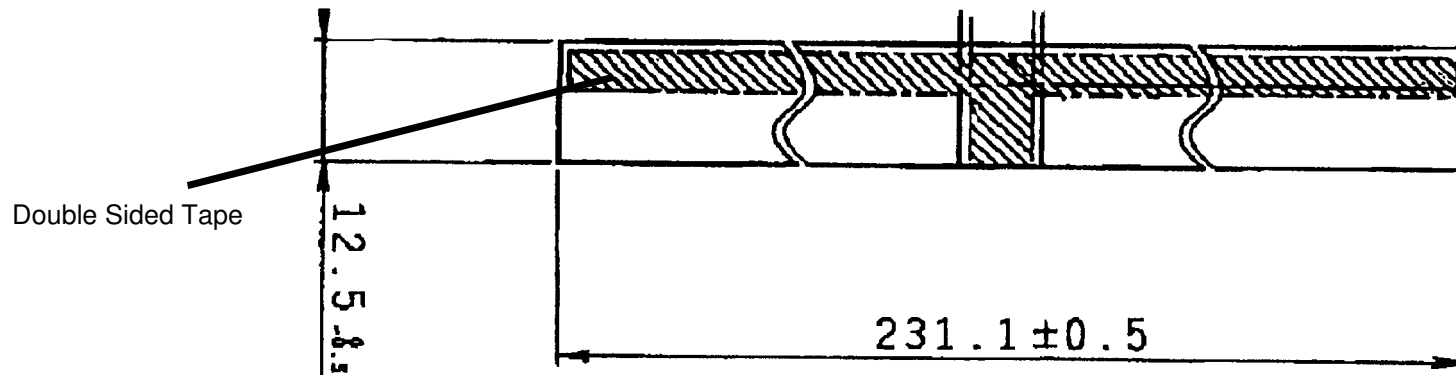
Model	FX4					Date of Modification	
Modified Article	Seal 2					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H515-20, 23, 28, 30, 40, 43, 51, 59, 60, 80)							
H5151322D	H5161263B	Seal 2	1 → 1	X / O		4	1- 9
<div style="text-align: right;"> M. Iwasa Manager Quality Assurance Center </div>							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/LSeries- 090

CORRECTED ON Jul.15,1996

Model	FX6, FX6CD		Date of Modification
Modified Article	Scanner		Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>The following part has been registered in the spare part system. This part is attached to the Contact Image Sensor.</p>		

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H5161063	Image Sensor Sheet	1			25	1 - 9



S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department



MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-III

ISSUED ON May.31,1996

Model	Paper Feed Unit Type 140S / 140F					Date of Modification	
Modified Article						Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5153790	H1103851	Joint Bracket				#22 (Type140S)	3
						#11 (Type140F)	3
H5150101	H5153611	Side Fence				#2 (Type140S)	7
						#1 (Type140F)	7
S.Fujii General Manager 2nd Field Information Deptment. QA Division.							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series-091BReissued on Nov, 15.1996

Model	FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD, FX4, LSO	Date of Modification
Modified Article	Development Unit	
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>To improve the flow of the toner between the CTM and the development unit to prevent vertical gray bands on the copy. See the attached sheet. The color of the harness holder will be changed to white from black to distinguish the new part.</p> <p>B: Shield - Rubber Roller (H516 2528, H515 2528) is included in the Rubber Roller Ass'y (H516 2405, H515 2405) instead of being included in the Development Unit (H516 2401, H515 2401).</p>	May production in 1996.

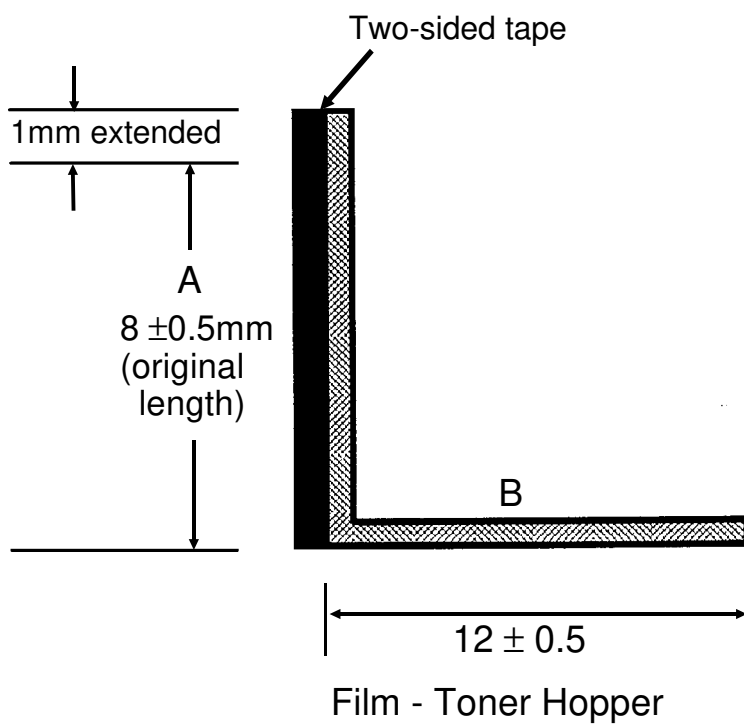
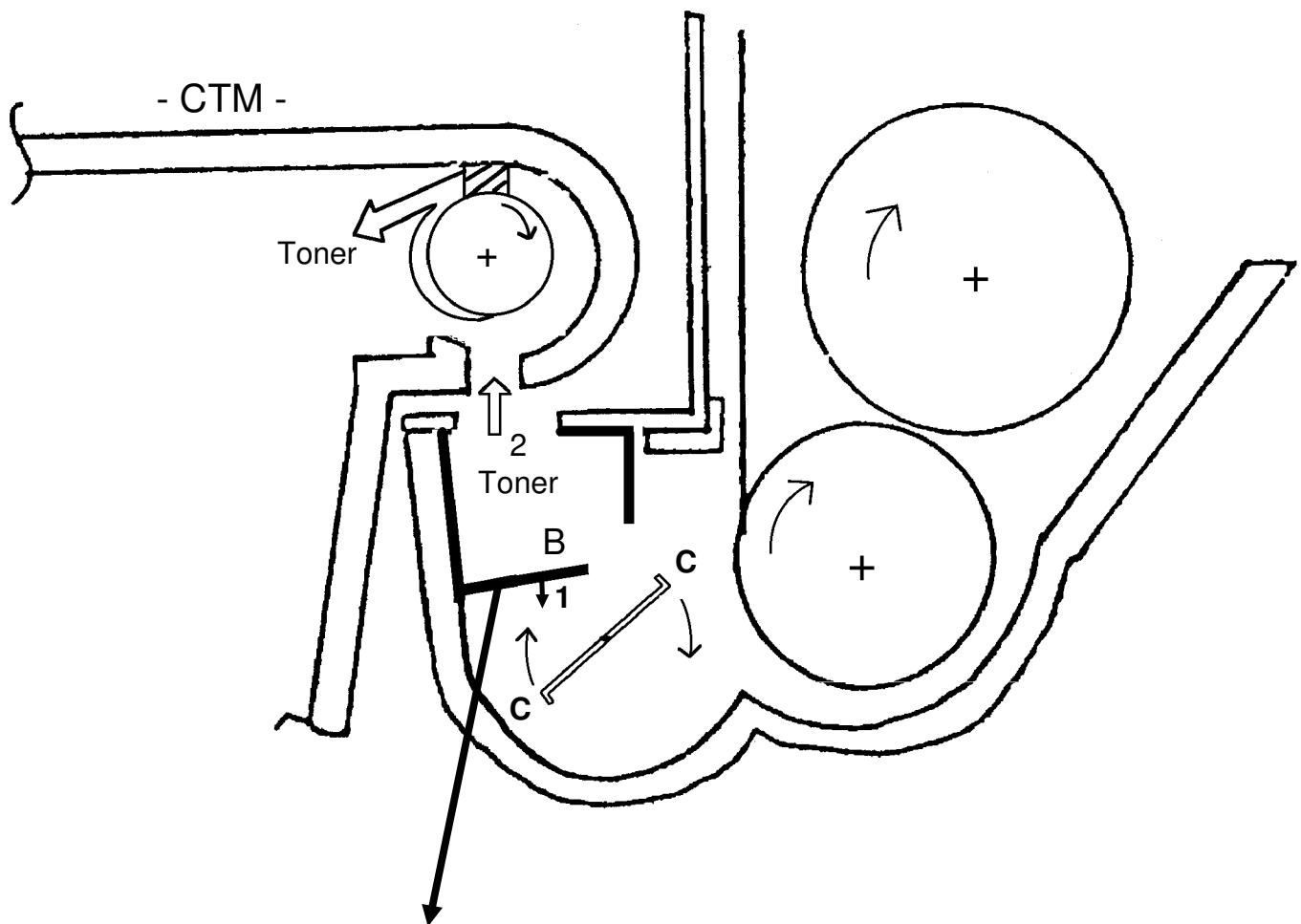
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5162401	H5162408	Development Unit - A4	1 - 1	X / O		5	1-12
H5162548	H5162548A	Film - Toner Hopper - A4	(1 - 1)	(X / O)		29	1-12
H5152547	H5152572	Holder - Harness	(1 - 1)	(O / O)			
H5152401	H5152408	Development Unit - B4	1 - 1	X / O		5	1-16
H5152548	H5152548A	Film - Toner Hopper - B4	(1 - 1)	(X / O)		29	1-16
H5152547	H5152572	Holder - Harness	(1 - 1)	(O / O)			

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Deptment.
QA Division.

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

<Development Unit>



1. The length of part **A** is extended by 1 mm.
This lowers the Toner Hopper Film by 1 mm.
2. As a result, part **B** is bent more by **C** and more toner is pushed back to the CTM by the bend in **B**.

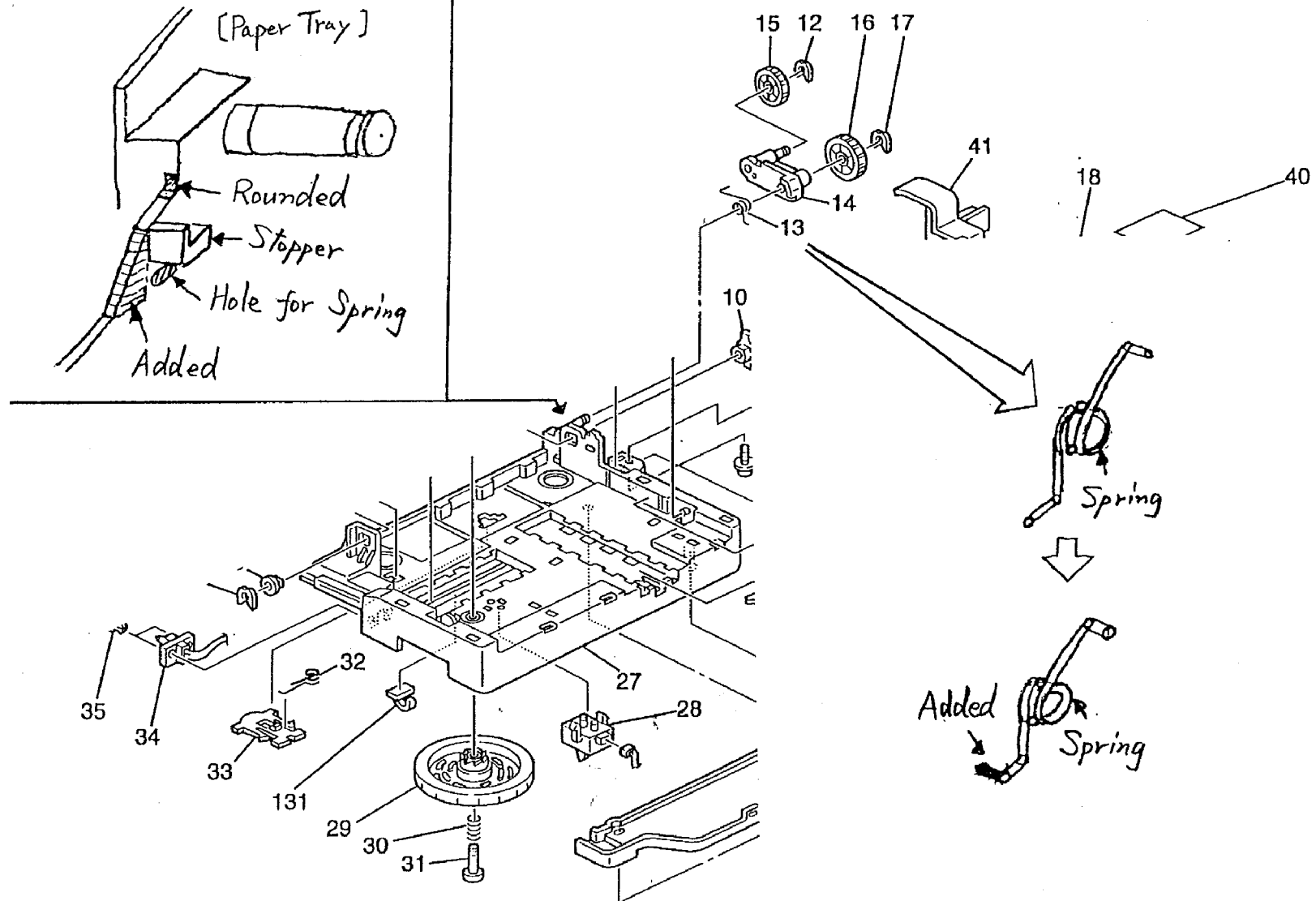
MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 093ISSUED ON 30,Jun.1996

Model	Paper Cassette Type110					Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Paper Tray and spring					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>The shape of parts in the paper cassette has been changed. (See the attached sheet)</p> <p>- Reasons -</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To increase the strength of the paper tray. • To prevent the spring from detaching from the paper tray when the stopper of the tray is broken. 					May production in 1996.	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H111 - 03)							
H5163510L	H5163510M	Paper Tray - 100 Sheet cassette	1 → 1	X / O		27	23
H5153533	H5163531	Spring - Gear Arm : 2	1 → 1	O / X	O / O in combination	13	23
(H111- 04)							
H5163511D	H5163511E	Paper Tray - 100 Sheet cassette	1 → 1	X / O		27	23
H5153533	H5163531	Spring - Gear Arm :2	1 → 1	O / X	O / O in combination	13	23
(H111- 06)							
H5163594B	H5163591C	Paper Tray - 100 Sheet cassette	1 → 1	X / O		27	23
H5153533	H5163531	Spring - Gear Arm :2	1 → 1	O / X	O / O in combination	13	23

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field information Department.
 QA Division.

11. 100 SHEET CASSETTE (OPTIONAL)



MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 094

ISSUED ON 30,Jun.1996

Model	FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD, LSO						Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Cord Clamp							
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (<input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability ■ Other </div> <p>The material of the cord clamp has been changed.</p>							After the old parts will become out of stock.
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H0201234	H5163392	Cord Clamp	1 → 1	O / O		29	19	
S.Fujii General Manager 2nd Field Infomation Deptment. QA Division.								

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 095ISSUED ON 30,Jun.1996

Model	FX6, FX6MII, FX4, (OMNI FAX Only)					Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Cover - Front - A4						
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(All Model)							
H5162122	H5162129	Cover - Fornt - A4	1 → 1	O / O		65	15
<div style="text-align: right;"> S.Fujii General Manager 2nd Field Infomation Deptment. QA Division. </div>							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 096ISSUED ON 30,Jun.1996

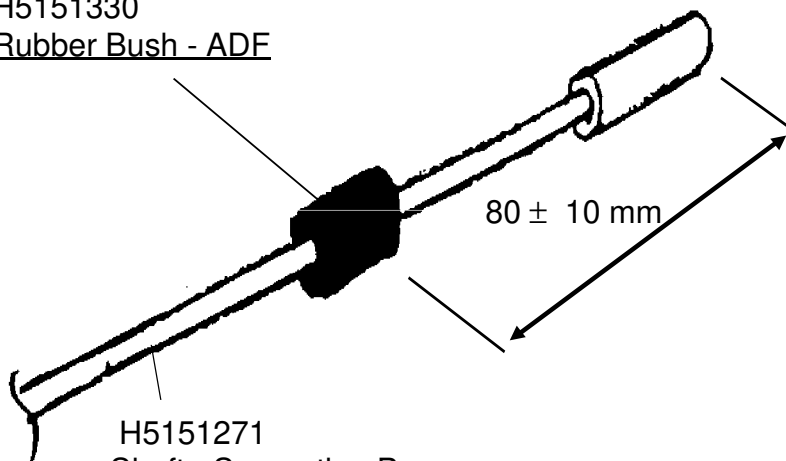
Model	LSO			Modification Schedule		
Modified Article	PCB - FCE					
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other Soft ware change . See RTB no. F / L - 038.			March production in 1996. (Europe, Asia) February production in 1996. (USA)		

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(USA)							
H5216122B	H5216122C	PCB - FCE - LSO - USA	1 → 1	X / O		3	5
H5217220F	H5217220G	Program - LSO - USA		(X / O)			
(Europe, Asia)							
H5216124B	H5216124C	PCB - FCE - LSO - EUR	1 → 1	X / O		3	5
H5217240C	H5217240D	Program - LSO - EUR		(X / O)			

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Deptment.
QA Division.

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 097

ISSUED ON 30,Jun.1996

Model	FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD		Modification Schedule
Modified Article	ADF		
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>A rubber bushing has been added to the ADF unit in order to decrease noise from the ADF when a document is fed.</p> <div> <p>H5151330 Rubber Bush - ADF</p>  <p>H5151271 Shaft - Separation Pressure</p> </div>		April production in 1996.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H5151330	Rubber Bush - ADF	0 → 1			---	7

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Infomation Deptment.
QA Division.

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 098ISSUED ON 30,Jun.1996

Model	FX6, FX6MII					Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	PCB - FCE					Execution Date	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change Software change. See RTB no. F / L - 037 </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div>					March production in 1996. (USA) April production in 1996. (Europe, Asia)	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(FX6 Europe)							
H5166114B	H5166114C	PCB - FCE - FX6 - EUR	1 → 1	X / O		10	3
H5167240J	H5167240K	Program - FX6 - EUR	(1 → 1)	(X / O)			
(FX6 Asia)							
H5166126B	H5166126C	PCB - FCE - FX6 - Asia	1 → 1	X / O		10	3
H5167251E	H5167251F	Program - FX6 - Asia	(1 → 1)	(X / O)			

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field information Department.
 QA Division.

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 098ISSUED ON 30,Jun.1996

Old Parts No.	New Parts No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(FX6MII, USA)							
H5266102A	H5266102B	PCB - FCE - FX6M2 - USA	1 → 1	X / O		10	3
H5267220C	H5267220D	Program - FX6M2 - USA	(1 → 1)	(X / O)			
(FX6MII, Europe)							
H5266104E	H5266104F	PCB - FCE - FX6M2 - EUR	1 → 1	X / O		10	3
H5267240D	H5267240E	Program - FX6M2 - EUR	(1 → 1)	(X / O)			
(FX6MII, ASIA)							
H5266106C	H5266106D	PCB - FCE - FX6M2 - ASIA	1 → 1	X / O		10	3
H5267251D	H5267251E	Program - FX6M2 - ASIA	(1 → 1)	(X / O)			
(FX6MII, TWN)							
H5266007D	H5266007E	PCB - FCE - FX6M2 - TWN	1 → 1	X / O		10	3
H5267253B	H5267253C	Program - FX6M2 - TWN	(1 → 1)	(X / O)			

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 099ISSUED ON 30,Jun.1996

Model	LSO	Modification Schedule
Modified Article	PCB - FCE	
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>Software change. See RTB no. F / L Series -038.</p>	April production in 1996.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(USA)							
H5216122C	H5216122D	PCB - FCE - LSO - USA	1 → 1			10	5
H5217220G	H5217220H	Program - LSO - USA	(1 → 1)				
(Europe, Asia)							
H5216124C	H5216124D	PCB - FCE - LSO - EUR	1 → 1			10	5
H5217240D	H5217240E	Program - LSO - EUR	(1 → 1)				
(TWN)							
H5216057D	H5216057E	PCB - FCE - LSO - TWN	1 → 1			10	5
H5217225B	H5217225C	Program - LSO - TWN	(1 → 1)				

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Deptment.
QA Division.

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 100ISSUED ON 30 Jun.1996

Model	FX6CD	Modification Schedule
Modified Article	PCB - FDU	
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div> <div>The PWB of the PCB - FDU has been changed.</div>	After the old parts are out of stock.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5276073	H5276093	PCB - FDU	1 → 1	O / O		11	3

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Deptment.
 QA Division.

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 101

ISSUED ON 30,Jun.1996

Model		FX6MII				Modification Schedule	
Modified Article		Cover - Quick Dial keys					
Reason for Modification		<div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div> <td colspan="2"></td>					
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5264315	H5164322	Cover - Quick Dial Keys - SMS	1 → 1	O / O		23	7
S.Fujii General Manager 2nd Field Infomation Deptment. QA Division.							

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 102

ISSUED ON 15. Jul, 1996

Model	LSO (USA, Taiwan)			Date of Modification
Modified Article				March production in 1996.
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other			

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H0043755		Square Bushing	1 - 0			11	22
H5213142		Bracket - Harness	1 - 0			10	22

RC	RE	ASIA	
*		*	

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 103AREISSUED ON Sep.15, 1996

Model	FX6, FX6CD, FX6MKII			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Scanner			March production in 1996	
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (</div><div>)</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div> <div>See RTB no. F/L Series - 034.</div>				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5265302	H5265315	Harness - CIS - Europe / Asia	1 - 1	O / O	For FX6MK2 to Europe/Asia	23	9
H5165304	H5265310	Harness - CIS	1 - 1	O / O	For Others	23	9

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 104

ISSUED ON 15. Jul, 1996

Model	FX6 / FX6CD (USA)			Modification
Modified Article	ROM			March in 1996
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div> <div>See RTB no. F/L Series - 011C</div>			

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5166122B	H5166122C	PCB - FCE - FX6 - USA	1 - 1	X / O		10	3
H5167220J	H5167220K	Program - FX6 - USA	1 - 1	X / O			
H5276122B	H5276122C	PCB - FCF - FX6CD - USA	1 - 1	X / O		10	3
H5277220C	H5277220D	Program - FX6CD - USA	1 - 1	X / O			

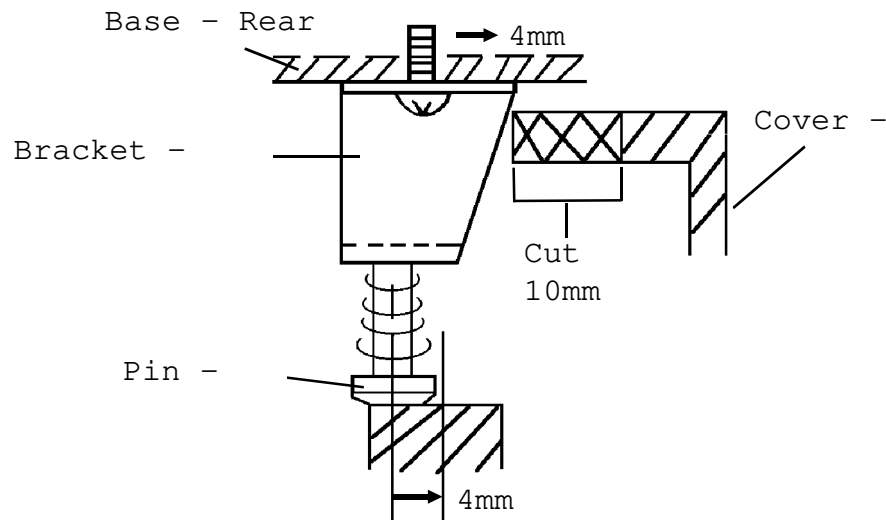
<div> <div>RC</div> <div>RE</div> <div>ASIA</div> <div>*</div> </div>				<div>S.Fujii</div> <div>General Manager</div> <div>2nd Field Information Department</div> <div>QA Division</div>

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 105

ISSUED ON 15.Jul,1996

Model	LSO			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Scanner			June, 1996	
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (</div><div>)</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div>				
Location of the screw hole of the Base - Rear is moved 4mm to the Rear Cover side to correct the location of the Pin - CTM (Index no.5 on page 12 of the parts catalog) and the Bracket - Center (Index no.6 on page 12).					

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5211060	H5211117	Base - Rear	1 - 1	X / O		18	12
H5214021	H5214037	Cover - Rear	1 - 1	X / O		17	4
H5214041	H5214038	Cover - Rear - OMNI	1 - 1	X / O		17	4



RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

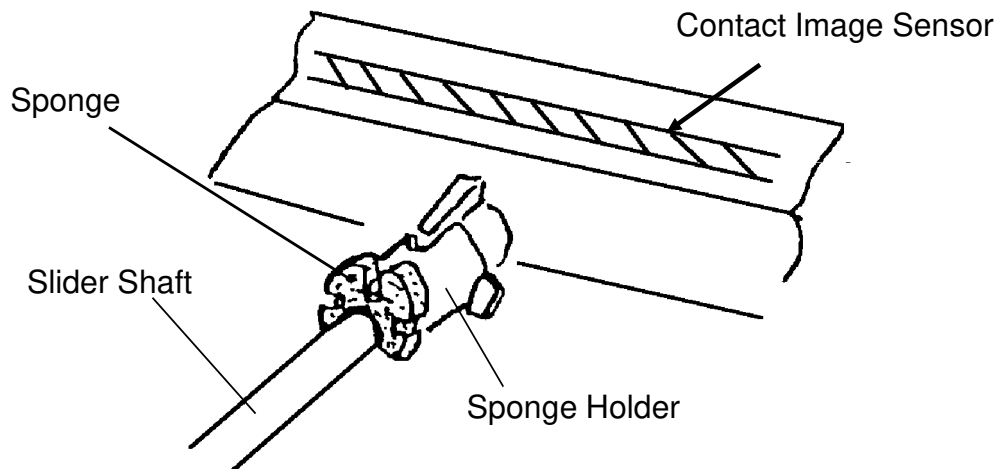
S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 106

ISSUED ON 15.Jul,1996

Model	LSO			Modification Schedule
Modified Article	Scanner			June,1996
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (</div><div>)</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div> <p>A sponge and sponge holder have been added to clean the Slider Shaft (Index no. 26 on page 11 of the parts catalog). Stains on the Slider Shaft may canse scanning errors.</p>			

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H5211221	Sponge - Shaft	0 - 1				
	H5211222	Sponge Holder	0 - 1				
H5211161	H5211129	Stopper - Carriage	1 - 1	X / O	No big change in the shape	36	10
H5211145	h5211199	Bracket - Fusing Support	1 - 1	X / O	No big change in the shape	27	12



RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 107

ISSUED ON 15.Jul,1996

Model	LSO			Date of Modification
Modified Article	Main Frame			June,1996
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other			

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5213112	H5213126	Stay - Left	1 - 1	O / O		14	23
H5213165	H5213167	Bracket - PIF	1 - 1	O / O		26	5

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 108

ISSUED ON 15. Jul, 1996

Model	FX6 and FX6CD			Date Modification
Modified Article	Scanner			April, 1996
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>See RTB no. F/L Series - 034</p>			

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5165304	H5265310	Harness - CIS	1 - 1	O / O		23	9

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 109

ISSUED ON 15. Jul, 1996

Model	LSO			Date Modification
Modified Article	Main Fram			June,1996
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other			

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5213110	H5213168	Support Bracket - Front	1 - 1	O / O		15	23
H5213113	h5213183	Bracket - Fulcrum Front	1 - 1	O / O		1	23
H5213337	H5213343	Cover - FCU	1 - 1	O / O		26	23
H5213330	H5213351	Base	1 - 1	O / O		37	23

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 110

ISSUED ON 15. Jul, 1996

Model	LSO (Europe, Asia)			Date Modification
Modified Article	FCE			June,1996
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div> <div>See RTB no. F/L Series - 038A, that will be issued soon.</div>			

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5216124D	H5216124E	PCB - FCE	1 - 1	X / O		3	5
H5217240E	H5217240F	Program - LSO - Europe / Asia	1 - 1	X / O			

RC	RE	ASIA	
	*	*	

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 111ISSUED ON 15. Jul, 1996

Model	FX6M2 (Europe)	Modification Schedule
Modified Article	FCE	May, 1996
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>For the following problems.</p> <p>1) No dial tone detected when the country code for the Netherlands was set.</p> <p>2) An error is displayed after the T1 time .</p>	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5266104F	H5266104G	PCB - FCE - FX6M2 - Europe	1 - 1	X / O		10	3
H5267240E	H5267240H	Program - FX6M2 - Europe	1 - 1	X / O			

<div> <div>RC</div> <div>RE</div> <div>ASIA</div> <div>*</div> </div>				S.Fujii General Manager 2nd Field Information Department QA Division
---	--	--	--	---

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 112

ISSUED ON 15. Jul, 1996

Model	FX6M2 (Siemens, Taiwan)			Modification		
Modified Article						
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5215040	H5155040	Polygonal motor	1 - 1		(For Siemens / Taiwan)	12	10
H5216015	H5152715	Laser Diode Unit	1 - 1		(For Taiwan)	16	10

RC	RE	ASIA	
	*	*	

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 113ISSUED ON 15. Jul, 1996

Model	FX6, FX6M2, FX6CD, FX4, LSO			Modification
Modified Article	Paper Cassette Type 100			Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other			August, 1996

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5153566	H5153628	Cover - Paper End Sensor - OMN	1 → 1	O / O	For OMNIFAX	9	23
H5153569	H5153722	Bracket - Paper End Sensor - OMN	1 → 1	O / O	For OMNIFAX	7	23
H5155076	H5155090	Paper End Sensor	1 → 1	O / O	For OMNIFAX	8	23
H5163511	H5163516	Paper Tray - 100 Sheets Cassette - OMN	1 → 1	O / O	For OMNIFAX	27	23
H5153590	H5153701	Cover - Paper End Sensor - SMS	1 → 1	O / O	For Siemens	9	23
H5153584	H5153723	Bracket - Paper End Sensor - SMS	1 → 1	O / O	For Siemens	7	23
H5155076	H5155090	Paper End Sensor	1 → 1	O / O	For Siemens	8	23
H5163591	H5163594	Paper Tray - 100 Sheets Cassette - SMS	1 → 1	O / O	For Siemens	27	23
H5153545	H5153708	Cover - Paper End Sensor	1 → 1	O / O	For others	9	23
H5153556	H5153726	Bracket - Paper End Sensor	1 → 1	O / O	For others	7	23
H5155076	H5155090	Paper End Sensor	1 → 1	O / O	For others	8	23
H5163510	H5163515	Paper Tray - 100 Sheets Cassette	1 → 1	O / O	For others	27	23

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L - 114ISSUED ON 31. Jul, 1996

Model	FX4, FX6, FX6MKII, FX6CD	Modification Schedule
Modified Article	Monitor Speaker	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	After the old part is out of stock.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5165031	H5165032	Monitor Speaker	1 - 1	O / O		20	3

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L SERIES - 115ISSUED ON 31.JUL, 1996

Model	LSO			Modification Schedule
Modified Article	ADF			After the old part is out of stock.
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other			

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5211327	H5211318	Cover - Front - ADF	1 - 1	O / O		9	7
H5211329	H5211338	Cover - Front / Lower - ADF	1 - 1	O / O		38	7
H5211395	H5211326	Cover - Front - ADF - OMN	1 - 1	O / O		9	7
H5211397	H5211345	Cover - Front / Lower - ADF - OMN	1 - 1	O / O		38	7

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 116AISSUED ON Jan.31.1997

Model	FX6,(Europe)			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	FCE			After the old part is out of stock.	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other A: Part name correction.				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5166114C	H5166114D	PCB - FCE (A)	1 - 1	O / O		10	3
H5217102	140746 77	IC - E28F004BV - T60	(1 - 1)	(O /O)			
	1604102	Capacitor - 1000uF 50V	0 - 1				

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
	*		

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 117ISSUED ON 31.JUL, 1996

Model	FX6MKII			Modification Schedule
Modified Article	FCE			After the old part is out of stock.
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div>)</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div>			

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5266007E	H5266007F	PCB - FCE - TWN	1 - 1	O / O		10	3
H5266102D	H5266102E	PCB - FCE - US	1 - 1	O / O		10	3
H5266104G	H5266104H	PCB - FCE - EU	1 - 1	O / O		10	3
H5266106D	H5266106D	PCB - FCE - Asia	1 - 1	O / O		10	3
		(For the above ECEs)					
H5217101	H5217132	IC - RF5A127	(1 - 1)	(O / O)			
H5217102	14074677	EC - E28F004BV - T60	(1 - 1)	(O / O)			
	16604102	Capacitor - uF 50V	(0 - 1)		C76		

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

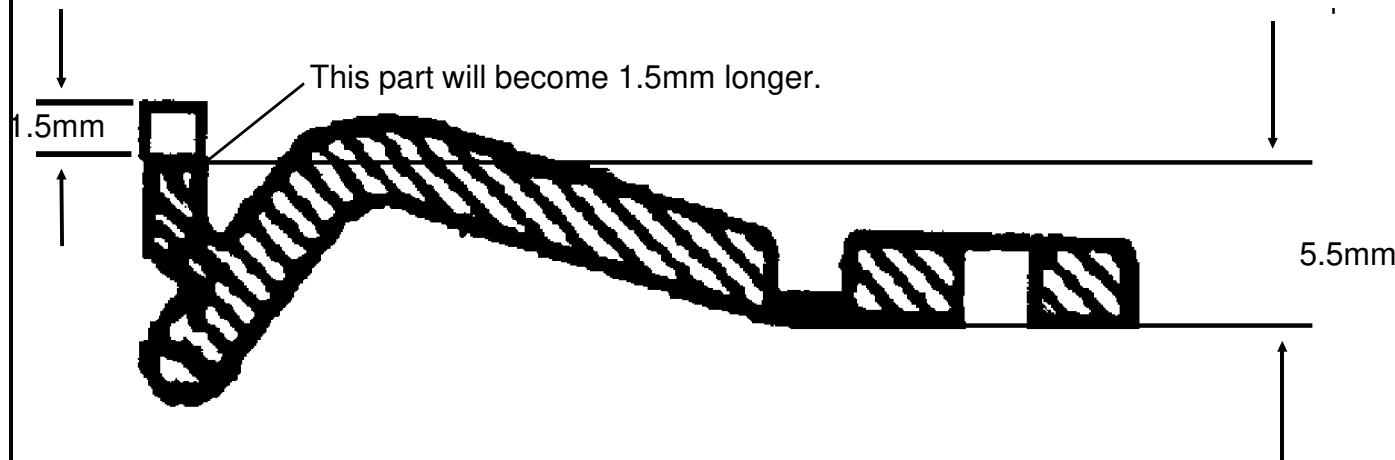
MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 118

ISSUED ON 31.Jul, 1996

Model	FX4, FX6, FX6MKII, FX6CD			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	ADF			From July 1996.	
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (</div><div>)</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div>				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5151211	H5151355	Separation Plate Ass'y	1 - 1	X / O		20	7
H5151205	H5151355	Separation Plate Ass'y	1 - 1	X / O		20	7

The Pressure Plate of the Separation Plate Ass'y is changed as follows to prevent the rubber from coming off the plate.



S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 119ISSUED ON 31.Jul,1996

Model	LSO			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Paper registration			The old part will no longer be in stock.	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5213515	H5213518	Holder - 100 Sheet Cassette	1 - 1	O / O		41	25
H5213363	H5213382	By-pass Feed Table	1 - 1	O / O		18	3
H5213517	H5213384	Holder - 100 Sheet Cassette - OMN	1 - 1	O / O	For OMNIFAX	41	25
H5213381	H5213385	By-pass Feed Table - OMN	1 - 1	O / O	For OMNIFAX	18	3
							

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 120ISSUED ON 31.Jul,1996

Model	FX6, FX6MKII, FX6CD, FX4			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Development Unit				
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
		(FX6, FX6MKII, FX6CD)				18	12
H5152535		Seal - B	1 - 0			87	12
H5155396		Seal Sheet	1 - 0				
		(FX4)					
H5152535		Seal - B	1 - 0			18	14
H5155396		Seal Sheet	1 - 0			56	14


S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 122

ISSUED ON 31.Aug.1996

Model	FX6, FX6MKII, FX6CD, FX4, LSO 			Modification Schedule		
Modified Article	Development Unit					
Reason for Modification	<div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div>					

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5152451	H5152550	Gear - Rubber Roller	1 - 1			2	12

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

**MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 122**ISSUED ON 27, Sept. 1996

Model	F/L Series (FX4, FX6Mk2, FX6, LSO, IFO: only for Europe)	Date of Modification
Modified Article	Operator's Manual REVISED	Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>Change in the purchase route. The operator's manuals will not be available from SPC Japan. Please obtain the language kit:. The operator's manual is included. Please contact REBV sales section.</p> <p>Note: Please note that the operation panel sheet is included in the language kit.</p>	July, 1996

Old Part No.	New Part No. (EDP Code)	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5158601	919310	Operator's Manual - FX4 - English (GB)			The EDP codes are for the Language Kit Type 140.		1-3
H5158602	919311	Operator's Manual - FX4 - German					
H5158603	919308	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Italian					
H5158604	919313	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Spanish					
H5158605	919312	Operator's Manual - FX4 - French					
H5158606	919309	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Swedish					
H5158621	919359	Operator's Manual - FX4 - English NRG			The EDP codes are for the FLS 140.		1-3
H5158622	919360	Operator's Manual - FX4 - German NRG					
H5158623	919361	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Italian NRG					
H5158624	919358	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Spanish NRG					
H5158625	919362	Operator's Manual - FX4 - French NRG					
H5158626	919363	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Swedish					

<div> <div>RC</div> <div>RE</div> <div>ASIA</div> <div></div> </div> <div> <div></div> <div>*</div> <div></div> <div></div> </div>				<div>S. Fujii</div> <div>General Manager</div> <div>2nd Field Information Department</div> <div>QA Division</div>			
--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 122ISSUED ON 27, Sept. 1996

Old Part No.	New Part No. (EDP Code)	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5158611	889.950.54	Operator's Manual - FX4 - English: Infotec			The EDP codes are for Language Set 3675.		1-3
H5158612	889.950.46	Operator's Manual - FX4 - German: Infotec					
H5158613	889.950.62	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Italian: Infotec					
H5158614	889.950.89	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Spanish: Infotec					
H5158615	889.950.70	Operator's Manual - FX4 - French: Infotec					
H5158616	889.950.97	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Swedish: Infotec					
H5268601	919296	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - English			The EDP codes are for Language Kit Type 110.		Note
H5268602	919295	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - German					
H5268603	919298	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Italian					
H5268604	919293	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Spanish					
H5268605	919294	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - French					
H5268606	919297	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Swedish					
H5268621	919364	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - English: NRG			The EDP codes are for FLS 110.		Note
H5268622	919365	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - German: NRG					
H5268623	919366	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Italian: NRG					
H5268624	919357	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Spanish: NRG					
H5268625	919367	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - French: NRG					
H5268626	919368	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Swedish: NRG					
H5268611	889.951.19	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - English: Infotec			The EDP codes are for Language Set 3674.		Note
H5268612	889.951.00	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - German: Infotec					
H5268613	889.951.27	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Italian: Infotec					
H5268614	889.951.43	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Spanish: Infotec					
H5268615	889.951.35	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - French: Infotec					
H5268616	889.951.51	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Swedish: Infotec					

Note: Information for the FX6Mk2 was informed by RTBs. Please refer to RTB F/L Series - 014, ~~15~~ or 018.

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 122ISSUED ON 27, Sept. 1996

Old Part No.	New Part No. (EDP Code)	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5218601	919139	Operator's Manual - LSO - English			The EDP codes are for Language Kit Type 130.		1-3
H5218602	919140	Operator's Manual - LSO - German					
H5218603	919142	Operator's Manual - LSO - Italian					
H5218604	919143	Operator's Manual - LSO - Spanish					
H5218605	919141	Operator's Manual - LSO - French					
H5218606	919144	Operator's Manual - LSO - Swedish					
H5218621	919350	Operator's Manual - LSO - English: NRG			The EDP codes are for FLS 130.		1-3
H5218622	919347	Operator's Manual - LSO - German: NRG					
H5218623	919352	Operator's Manual - LSO - Italian: NRG					
H5218624	919348	Operator's Manual - LSO - Spanish: NRG					
H5218625	919349	Operator's Manual - LSO - French: NRG					
H5218626	919351	Operator's Manual - LSO - Swedish: NRG					
H5218611	889.946.86	Operator's Manual - LSO - English: Infotec			The EDP codes are for Language Set 4010.		1-3
H5218612	889.946.78	Operator's Manual - LSO - German: Infotec					
H5218613	889.946.94	Operator's Manual - LSO - Italian: Infotec					
H5218614	889.946.08	Operator's Manual - LSO - Spanish: Infotec					
H5218615	889.946.16	Operator's Manual - LSO - French: Infotec					
H5218616	889.946.24	Operator's Manual - LSO - Swedish: Infotec					

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 122ISSUED ON 27, Sept. 1996

Old Part No.	New Part No. (EDP Code)	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5058601	919185	Operator's Manual - IFO - English			The EDP codes are for Language Kit Type 120.		1-3
H5058602	919186	Operator's Manual - IFO - German					
H5058603	919188	Operator's Manual - IFO - Italian					
H5058604	919189	Operator's Manual - IFO - Spanish					
H5058605	919187	Operator's Manual - IFO - French					
H5058606	919190	Operator's Manual - IFO - Swedish					
H5058621	919265	Operator's Manual - IFO - English: NRG			The EDP codes are for FLS 120.		1-3
H5058622	919264	Operator's Manual - IFO - German: NRG					
H5058623	919262	Operator's Manual - IFO - Italian: NRG					
H5058624	919261	Operator's Manual - IFO - Spanish: NRG					
H5058625	919263	Operator's Manual - IFO - French: NRG					
H5058626	919260	Operator's Manual - IFO - Swedish: NRG					
H5058611	889.921.87	Operator's Manual - IFO - English: Infotec			The EDP codes are for Language Set 3525.		1-3
H5058612	889.921.79	Operator's Manual - IFO - German: Infotec					
H5058613	889.921.95	Operator's Manual - IFO - Italian: Infotec					
H5058614	889.922.25	Operator's Manual - IFO - Spanish: Infotec					
H5058615	889.922.09	Operator's Manual - IFO - French: Infotec					
H5058616	889.922.17	Operator's Manual - IFO - Swedish: Infotec					

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 122ISSUED ON 27, Sept. 1996

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5264303		Quick Dial Sheet - English	1 → 0		The quick dial sheets are included in the language kit. Please refer to previous pages (FX6Mk2).	24	Note
H5264304		Quick Dial Sheet - German					
H5264305		Quick Dial Sheet - Italian					
H5264306		Quick Dial Sheet - Spanish					
H5264307		Quick Dial Sheet - French					
H5264308		Quick Dial Sheet - Swedish					
H5164274		Quick Dial Sheet - English	1 → 0		The quick dial sheets are included in the language kit. Please refer to previous pages (FX6).	24	1-7
H5164253		Quick Dial Sheet - German					
H5164261		Quick Dial Sheet - Italian					
H5164323		Quick Dial Sheet - Spanish					
H5164257		Quick Dial Sheet - French					
H5164270		Quick Dial Sheet - Swedish					

Note: Information for the FX6Mk2 was informed by RTBs. Please refer to RTB F/L Series - 014, ~~15~~ or 018.

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 122

ISSUED ON 27, Sept, 1996

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H5214374		Quick Dial Sheet - 01-05 - English	1 → 0		The quick dial sheets are included in the language kit. Please refer to previous pages (LSO).	3	1-3	
H5214324		Quick Dial Sheet - 01-05 - German						
H5214334		Quick Dial Sheet - 01-05 -Italian						
H5214344		Quick Dial Sheet - 01-05 - Spanish						
H5214354		Quick Dial Sheet - 01-05 - French						
H5214364		Quick Dial Sheet - 01-05 - Swedish						
H5214375		Quick Dial Sheet - 06-10 - English	1 → 0			5	1-3	
H5214325		Quick Dial Sheet - 06-10 - German						
H5214335		Quick Dial Sheet - 06-10 - Italian						
H5214345		Quick Dial Sheet - 06-10 - Spanish						
H5214355		Quick Dial Sheet - 06-10 - French						
H5214365		Quick Dial Sheet - 06-10 - Swedish						
H5214376		Quick Dial Sheet - 11-15 - English	1 → 0			4	1-3	
H5214326		Quick Dial Sheet - 11-15 - German						
H5214336		Quick Dial Sheet - 11-15 - Italian						
H5214346		Quick Dial Sheet - 11-15 - Spanish						
H5214356		Quick Dial Sheet - 11-15 - French						
H5214366		Quick Dial Sheet - 11-15 - Swedish						
H5214377		Quick Dial Sheet - 16-20 - English	1 → 0		2	1-3		
H5214327		Quick Dial Sheet - 16-20 - German						
H5214337		Quick Dial Sheet - 16-20 - Italian						
H5214347		Quick Dial Sheet - 16-20 - Spanish						
H5214357		Quick Dial Sheet - 16-20 - French						
H5214367		Quick Dial Sheet - 16-20 - Swedish						

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 122ISSUED ON 27, Sept. 1996

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5214474		Operation Panel Sheet - B - English (Ges)	1 → 0		The operation panel sheet B is included in the language kit. Please refer to previous pages (LSO).	7	1-3
H5214475		Operation Panel Sheet - B - English (Nashua)					
H5214476		Operation Panel Sheet - B - English (Rex)					
H5214484		Operation Panel Sheet - B - German (Ges)					
H5214485		Operation Panel Sheet - B - German (Nashua)					
H5214486		Operation Panel Sheet - B - German (Rex)					
H5214434		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Italian (Ges)					
H5214435		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Italian (Nashua)					
H5214436		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Italian (Rex)					
H5214444		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Spanish (Ges)					
H5214445		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Spanish (Nashua)					
H5214446		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Spanish (Rex)					
H5214454		Operation Panel Sheet - B - French (Ges)					
H5214455		Operation Panel Sheet - B - French (Nashua)					
H5214456		Operation Panel Sheet - B - French (Rex)					
H5214464		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Swedish (Ges)					
H5214465		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Swedish (Nashua)					
H5214466		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Swedish (Rex)					

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 123ISSUED ON Sept. 15, 1996

Model	FX4		Modification Schedule
Modified Article	PCB - MFCE - EU		From 1st production in April '96
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">The Nest autoroute function and the firmware for PIF 200 have been added.</p>		

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H515-30,-40,-51,-53,-59,-60,-80)							
H515 6220B	H515 6220C	PCB - MFCE - EUR	1 → 1	X / O		14	4
H515 7240B	H515 7240C	Program - FX4 - EUR	(1 → 1)				

S. Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by K.Ugaeri

RC	RE	ASIA	
	*	*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 124ISSUED ON Sept.15, 1996

Model	FX4			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	PCB - MFCE - US			From 1st production in March '96.	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">The Nest autoroute function has been added.</p>				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H515-20, -23, - 28)							
H515 6200D	H515 6200E	PCB - MFCE - US	1 → 1	X / O		14	4
H515 7210C	H515 7210D	Program - FX4 - US	(1 → 1)				

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by K.Ugaeri

RC	RE	ASIA	
*			

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 125ISSUED ON Sept.15,1996

Model	FX4	Modification Schedule
Modified Article	PCB - MFCE	From 1st production in May '96.
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>The specification of the parallel transmission feature has been changed. For US models, the firmware for the PIF200 has been added.</p>	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
USA: (H515 - 20, - 23, - 28)							
H515 6200E	H515 6200F	PCB - MFCE - US	1 → 1	X / O		14	4
H515 7210D	H515 7210E	Program - FX4 - US	(1 → 1)				
Europe Asia: (H515-30,-40,-43,-51,-53,-59,-60,-80)							
H515 6220C	H515 6220D	PCB - MFCE - EUR	1 → 1	X / O		14	4
H515 7240C	H515 7240D	Program - FX4 - EUR	(1 → 1)				

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by K.Ugaeri

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 126

ISSUED ON Sep.15,1996

Model	FX4			Modification Schedule		
Modified Article	Separation Hook - Fusing					
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H515 2148	H515 2181	Separation Hook - Fusing				6	20

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by K.Ugaeri

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

**MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Seires - 127**

ISSUED ON Sep.30, 1996

Model	LSO	Modification Schedule
Modified Article	By-pass Feed Table	After the old parts are out of stock.
Reason for Modification	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div> <div>To decrease original skew.</div>	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
		(North America)					
H521 3382	H521 3390	By - Pass Feed Table	1 - 1	O / O	Except OMNIFAX	2	18
	H521 3354	Document Guide	0 - 1		Except OMNIFAX		
H521 3385	H521 3391	By - Pass Feed Table - OMN	1 - 1	O / O	For OMNIFAX	2	18
	H521 3358	Document Guide - OMN	0 - 1		For OMNIFAX		
		(Europe, Asia)					
H521 3382	H521 3390	By - Pass Feed Table	1 - 1	O / O		2	18
	H521 3354	Document Guide	0 - 1				

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 128

ISSUED ON Sep.30, 1996

Model	LSO		Modification Schedule
Modified Article	Scanner		After the old parts are out of stock.
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>No requirement for servicing.</p>		

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H521 1064	H522 1064	Motor Bracket	1 - 1	O / O		13	10

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 129

ISSUED ON Sep.30, 1996

Model	FX6, FX6CD			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	FCE			September, 1996	
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div> <div>The program will be modified. See the latest version of RTB no. F/L Series - 011.</div>				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H516 6122D	H516 6122E	PCB - FCE - US	1 - 1	X / O	FX6 for US	10	3
H516 7220L	H516 7220M	Program - US		(X / O)			
H516 6126C	H516 6126D	PCB - FCE - Asia	1 - 1	X / O	FX6 for Asia	10	3
H516 7251F	H516 7251G	Program - Asia		(X / O)			
H527 6122D	H527 6122E	PCB - FCE - US	1 - 1	X / O	FX6CD for US	10	3
H527 7220E	H527 7220F	Program - US		(X / O)			

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
*		*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Seires - 130

ISSUED ON Sep.30, 1996

Model	FX6MKII	Modification Schedule
Modified Article	FCE	September, 1996
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>The program will be modified. See the latest version of RTB no. F/L Series - 011.</p>	

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H526 6007F	H526 6007G	PCB - FCE - TWN	1 - 1	X / O	Taiwan	10	3
H526 7253C	H526 7253D	Program - TWN		(X / O)			
H526 6102E	H526 6102F	PCB - FCE - US	1 - 1	X / O	US	10	3
H526 7220E	H526 7220F	Program - US		(X / O)			
H526 6106E	H526 6106F	PCB - FCE - Asia	1 - 1	X / O	Asia	10	3
H526 7251E	H526 7251F	Program - Asia		(X / O)			
H526 6104H	H526 6104J	PCB - FCE - Program - EU	1 - 1	X / O	Europe	10	3
H526 7240F	H526 7240G	Program - EU		(X / O)			

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 131

ISSUED ON Sep.30, 1996

Model	FX6, FX6MKII, FX6CD					Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	FDU					After the old parts are out of stock.	
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div>						

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H516 6083	H516 6083A	PCB - FDU - US	1 - 1	O / O	FX6 for US	11	3
H516 6085	h516 6085A	PCB - FDU - EU/AS	1 - 1	O / O	FX6 for Europe, Asia	11	3
H526 6043	H526 6043A	PCB - FDU - US/TWN	1 - 1	O / O	FX6MKII for US, Taiwan	11	3
H526 6045	H526 6045A	PCB - FDU - EU/AS	1 - 1	O / O	FX6MKII for Europe, Asia	11	3
(1401 0612)	(1402 0959)	(Diode - IS2076A)	(1 - 1)	(O / O)	D16 for FDU's above		
(16401101)	(1642 0220)	(Capacitor - 22MF 10V)	(1 - 1)	(O / O)	C25 for FDU's above		
H527 6093	H527 6093A	PCB - FDU - US	1 - 1	O / O	FX6CD for US	11	3
(14010612)	(1402 0959)	(Diode - IS2076A)	(1 - 1)	(O / O)	D16		

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 132

ISSUED ON Sep.30,1996

Model	FX4		Modification Schedule
Modified Article	Operation Manual		.From July Production '96.
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Information about the New Toner Cassette Type 150 has been added to the operation manual.		

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H515 - 51)							
H515 8609C	H515 8609D	Operation Manual (Asia)	1 → 1	X / O		*	
(H515 - 59)							
H515 8629A	H515 8629B	Operation Manual (Asia)	1 → 1	X / O		*	
(H515 - 23)							
H515 8640A	H515 8640B	Operation Manual	1 → 1	X / O		*	
(H515 - 28)							
H515 8635B	H515 8635C	Operation Manual	1 → 1	X / O		*	

The added Information:
 TONER CASSETTE TYPE 100 or TONER CASSETTE
 TYPE 150 is recommended for the best performance.

Note: Shake the toner cassette before installing it.

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by K.Ugaeri

RC	RE	ASIA	
*		*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 133

ISSUED ON Sep.30, 1996

Model	FX4					Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Operation Panel Case					From February Production '96.	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (Singapore) <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">To meet the Singapore standards, alphabet characters have been added to the numeric keys.</p>						
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(H515 - 51)							
H515 4206D	H515 4206E	Operation Panel Case	1 → 1	X / O		31	6
(H515 - 59)							
H515 4234B	H515 4234C	Operation Panel Case	1 → 1	X / O		31	6

RC	RE	ASIA	
		*	

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by K.Ugaeri

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L - 134

ISSUED ON Oct.15, 1996

Model	FX6MKII (China)			Modification Schedule
Modified Article	PCB - FCE			From the 1st. production of April '96
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div> <div>The PCB - FCE has been changed in order to standardize the PCB - FCE of the Asian model.</div>			

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H526 6300A	H526 6106D	PCB - FCE	1 → 1	X / O		10	3

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division


Prepared by K.Moriizumi

RC	RE	ASIA	
		[

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 135

ISSUED ON Oct.15,1996

Model	FX4, FX6,FX6MKII, FX6CD, LSO			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Fusing			After the old part is out of stock.	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
		<FX4,FX6, FX6MKII,FX6CD>					
H515 2166		Roller - Exit Roller	1 - 0			15	1-15
H516 2127		Spacer - Fusing Exit Roller	1 - 0			15	1-15
		<LSO>					
H515 2166		Roller - Exit Roller	2 - 0			14	1-19

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 136

ISSUED ON

Oct.15,1996

Model	FX6, FX6CD, FX6MKII (USA only)			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Software			From the 1st. Production of April '96.	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p style="margin-top: 20px;">Software change See the latest version of RTB F/L Series - 011.</p>				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(FX6)							
H516 6122C	H516 6122D	PCB - FCE - FX6 - USA	1 → 1	X / O		10	3
H516 7220K	h516 7220L	Program - FX6 - USA	(1 → 1)	(X / O)			
(FX6CD)							
H527 6122C	H527 6122D	PCB - FCE - FX6CD	1 → 1	X / O		10	3
H527 7220D	H527 7220E	Program - FX6CD	(1 → 1)	(X / O)			
(FX6MKII)							
H526 6102C	H526 6102D	PCB - FCE - FX6MKII - USA	1 → 1	X / O		10	3
H526 7220D	H526 7220E	Program - FX6MKII - USA	(1 → 1)	(X / O)			

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by K.Moriizumi

RC	RE	ASIA	
*			

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 137

ISSUED ON Oct.15,1996

Model	FX4, FX6, FX6MKII, FX6CD (115V for North America)			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article					
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other(New part registration) </div> <p>Requested by OMNI FAX (See the attached sheet.)</p>				

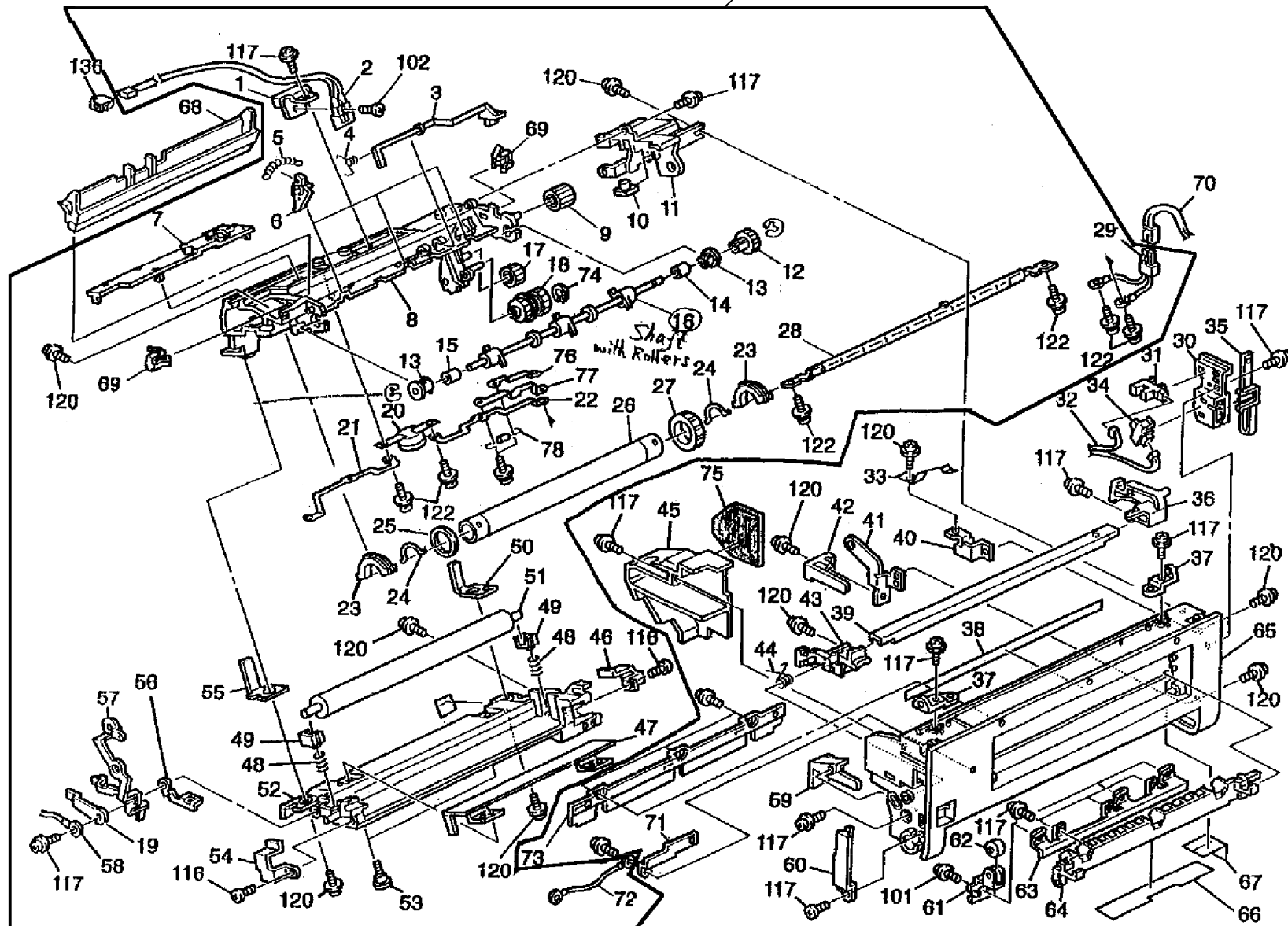
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H516 2100	Fusing Unit - 115V	0 - 1				

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
*			

* Fusing Unit - 115V (H516 2100)



MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 138CISSUED ON Jan.31,1997

Model	FX4, FX6, FX6MKII, FX6CD, LSO, LSOMKII			Date of Modification
Modified Article	Development Unit Ass'y			Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p> * The Development Unit (H516 2408/H515 2408/H515 2401), which is index no.6 on the attached sheets, will no longer be available, but The Development Unit Ass'y (H515 9570/H515 9070/H521 2405) will be available instead. * The Rubber Roller Ass'y (H516 2405/H515 2405), which is index no.5, will no longer be available, but the Rubber Roller (H516 2519/H515 2519) is available instead. * The other individual parts of the Development Unit Ass'y will continue to exist as spare parts. C: Part number correction. </p>			After the old part is out of stock.

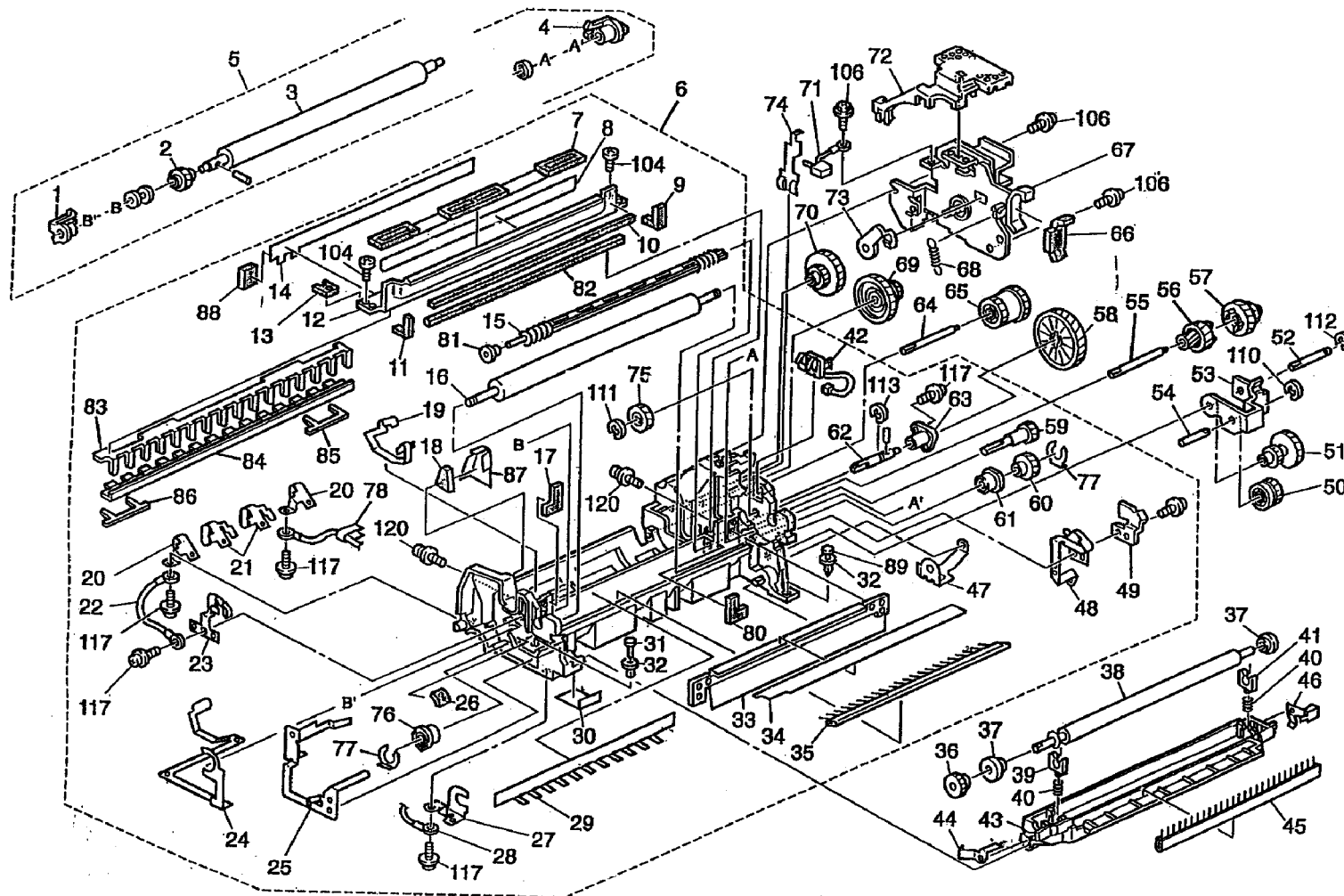
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	<FX4, FX6, FX6MKII, FX6CD, except TAIWAN>						
H516 2408	H515 9570	Development Unit Ass'y - A4	1 - 1	O / O			
(C) H516 2405	H516 2519	Rubber Roller - A4	1 - 1	O / O	Index no 5 → 3		
	<LSO, LSOMKII except TAIWAN>						
H515 2408	H521 9070	Development Unit Ass'y - B4 - LSO	1 - 1	O / O	Part no. was corrected.		
H515 2405	H515 2519	Rubber Roller - B4	1 - 1	O / O	Index no 5 → 3		
	<FX6MKOO,FX4 for TAIWAN>						
H515 2401	H521 9070	Development Unit Ass'y - B4	1 - 1	O / O			
H515 2405	H515 2519	Rubber Roller - B4	1 - 1	O / O	Index no. 5 → 3		
	<LSO for TAIWAN>						
H515 2401	H521 9070	Development Unit Ass'y - B4 - LSO	1 - 1	O / O			
H515 2405	H515 2519	Rubber Roller - B4	1 - 1	O / O	Index no. 5 → 3		

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

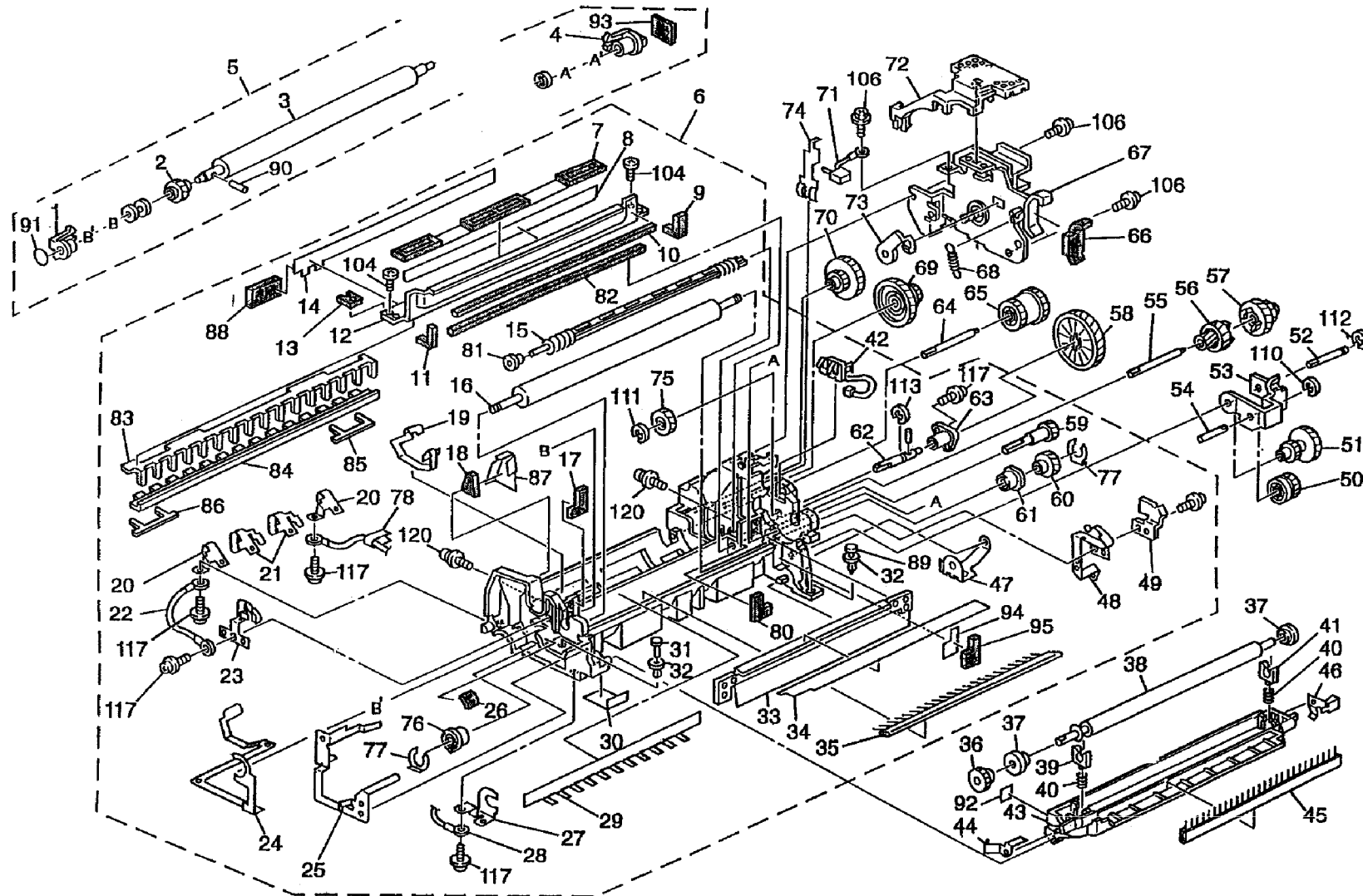
S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.okunishi

Development Unit Ass'y - A4 (H515 9570)



Development Unit Ass'y - B4 (H521 9070)



MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 139ISSUED ON Oct.15,1996

Model	LSO	Date of Modification
Modified Article	Part Registration	Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>Modification history of the 100-sheet Cassette Holder and By-pass Feed Table. (Correction for MB no. F/L Series - 119 and 127).</p> <p>Remarks : ① For easier setting of the By-pass Feed Table ② Part standardization ③ To reduce the occurrence of skewed documents</p>	① From February production,1996 ② After the old part is out of stock ③ After the old part is out of stock

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
		<OMNI FAX>					
H521 3517B	H521 3517C	Holder - 100-sheet Cassette - OMN	1 - 1	O / X	①	41	25
H521 3362	H521 3381	By-pass Feed Table - OMN	1 - 1	X / O	①	2	18
H521 3517C	H521 3384	Holder - 100-sheet Cassette - OMN	1 - 1	O / O	②	41	25
H521 3381	H521 3385	By-pass Feed Table - OMN	1 - 1	O / O	②	2	18
H521 3385	H521 3391	By-pass Feed Table - OMN	1 - 1	O / O	③	2	18
	H521 3358	Document Guide - OMN	0 - 1		③		

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

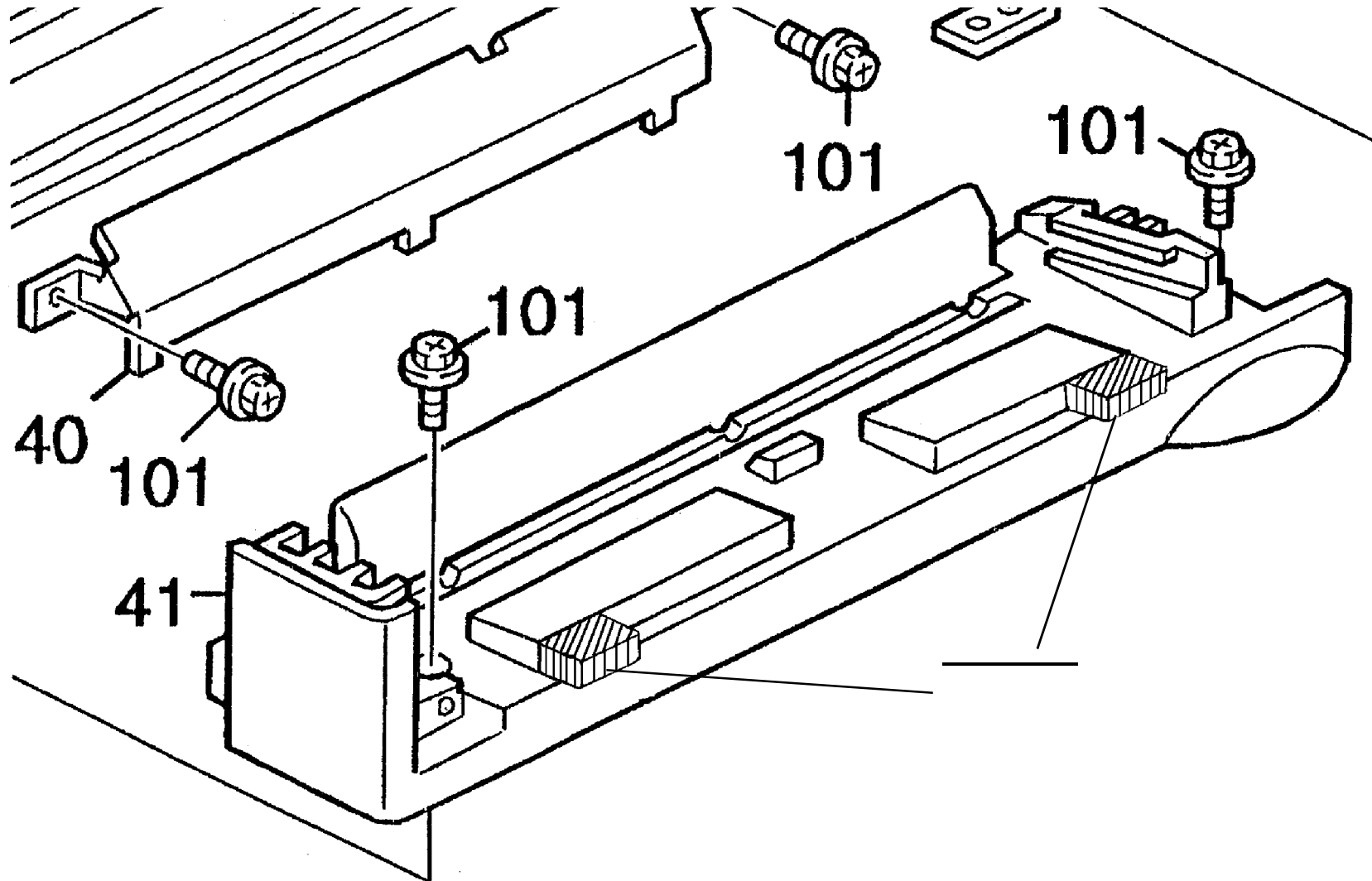
RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 139

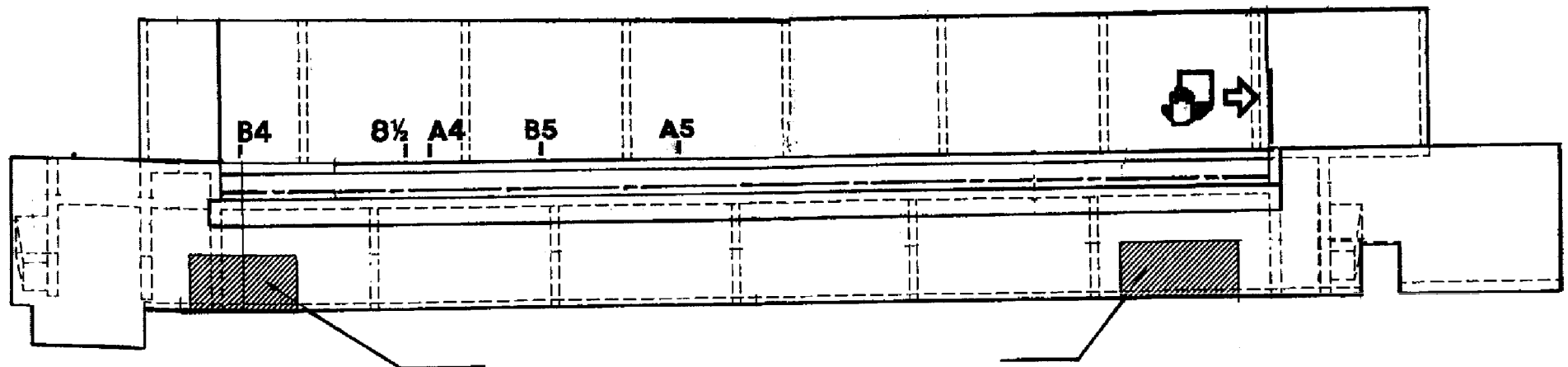
ISSUED ON Oct.15,1996

[illegible]

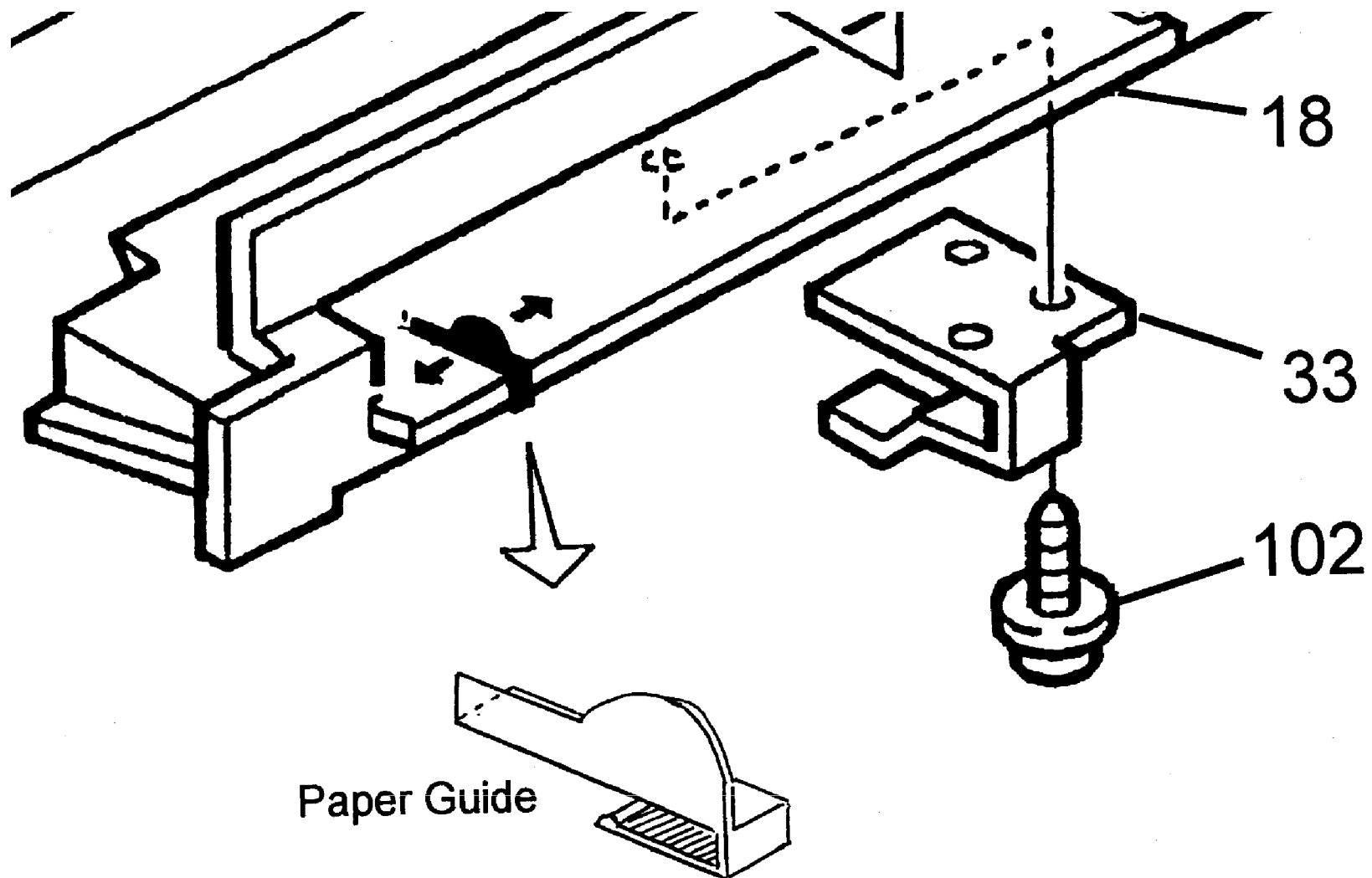
① Holder - 100-sheet Cassette



① By-pass Feed Table



③ Paper Guide



MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 140ISSUED ON Oct.31,1996

Model	F/L Series (FX4, FX6Mk2, FX6, LSO, IFO: only for Europe)			Date of Modification
Modified Article	Operator's Manual REIVICED			Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p>Change in the purchase route. The operator's manuals will not be available from SPC Japan. Please obtain the language kit: The operator's manual is included in this kit. Please contact REBV sales section.</p> <p>Note: Please note that the operation panel sheet is included in the language kit.</p>			July, 1996 Note: The number of this MB was corrected. This MB was issued as no. F/L Seires - 122

Old Part No.	New Part No. (EDP Code)	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5158601	919310	Operator's Manual - FX4 - English (GB)			The EDP codes are for the Language Kit Type 140.		1-3
H5158602	919311	Operator's Manual - FX4 - German					
H5158603	919308	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Italian					
H5158604	919313	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Spanish					
H5158605	919312	Operator's Manual - FX4 - French					
H5158606	919309	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Swedish					
H5158621	919359	Operator's Manual - FX4 - English NRG			The EDP codes are for the FLS 140.		1-3
H5158622	919360	Operator's Manual - FX4 - German NRG					
H5158623	919361	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Italian NRG					
H5158624	919358	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Spanish NRG					
H5158625	919362	Operator's Manual - FX4 - French NRG					
H5158626	919363	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Swedish					

<div style="float: right; text-align: right;"> S. Fujii General Manager 2nd Field Information Department QA Division </div>			
RC	RE	ASIA	
	*		

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 140ISSUED ON Oct.31,1996

Old Part No.	New Part No. (EDP Code)	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5158611	889.950.54	Operator's Manual - FX4 - English: Infotec			The EDP codes are for Language Set 3675.		1-3
H5158612	889.950.46	Operator's Manual - FX4 - German: Infotec					
H5158613	889.950.62	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Italian: Infotec					
H5158614	889.950.89	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Spanish: Infotec					
H5158615	889.950.70	Operator's Manual - FX4 - French: Infotec					
H5158616	889.950.97	Operator's Manual - FX4 - Swedish: Infotec					
H5268601	919296	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - English			The EDP codes are for Language Kit Type 110.		Note
H5268602	919295	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - German					
H5268603	919298	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Italian					
H5268604	919293	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Spanish					
H5268605	919294	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - French					
H5268606	919297	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Swedish					
H5268621	919364	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - English: NRG			The EDP codes are for FLS 110.		Note
H5268622	919365	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - German: NRG					
H5268623	919366	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Italian: NRG					
H5268624	919357	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Spanish:NRG					
H5268625	919367	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - French: NRG					
H5268626	919368	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Swedish: NRG					
H5268611	889.951.19	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - English: Infotec			The EDP codes are for Language Set 3674.		Note
H5268612	889.951.00	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - German: Infotec					
H5268613	889.951.27	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Italian: Infotec					
H5268614	889.951.43	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Spanish: Infotec					
H5268615	889.951.35	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - French: Infotec					
H5268616	889.951.51	Operator's Manual - FX6Mk2 - Swedish: Infotec					

Note: Information for the FX6Mk2 was informed by RTBs. Please refer to RTB F/L Series - 014, ~~15~~ and 018.

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 140

ISSUED ON Oct.31,1996

Old Part No.	New Part No. (EDP Code)	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5168601	339253	Operator's Manual - FX6 - English			The EDP codes are for Language Kit Type 100.		1-3
H5168602	339254	Operator's Manual - FX6 - German					
H5168603	339256	Operator's Manual - FX6 - Italian					
H5168604	339257	Operator's Manual - FX6 - Spanish					
H5168605	339255	Operator's Manual - FX6 - French					
H5168606	339258	Operator's Manual - FX6 - Swedish					
H5168621	919106	Operator's Manual - FX6 - English: NRG			The EDP codes are for FLS 100.		1-3
H5168622	919112	Operator's Manual - FX6 - German: NRG					
H5168623	919104	Operator's Manual - FX6 - Italian: NRG					
H5168624	919105	Operator's Manual - FX6 - Spanish: NRG					
H5168625	919111	Operator's Manual - FX6 - French: NRG					
H5168626	919103	Operator's Manual - FX6 - Swedish: NRG					
H5168611	889.945.70	Operator's Manual - FX6 - English: Infotec			The EDP codes are for Language Set 3673.		1-3
H5168612	889.945.62	Operator's Manual - FX6 - German: Infotec					
H5168613	889.945.89	Operator's Manual - FX6 - Italian: Infotec					
H5168614	889.946.00	Operator's Manual - FX6 - Spanish: Infotec					
H5168615	889.945.97	Operator's Manual - FX6 - French: Infotec					
H5168616	889.946.19	Operator's Manual - FX6 - Swedish: Infotec					

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 140ISSUED ON Oct.31,1996

Old Part No.	New Part No. (EDP Code)	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5218601	919139	Operator's Manual - LSO - English			The EDP codes are for Language Kit Type 130.		1-3
H5218602	919140	Operator's Manual - LSO - German					
H5218603	919142	Operator's Manual - LSO - Italian					
H5218604	919143	Operator's Manual - LSO - Spanish					
H5218605	919141	Operator's Manual - LSO - French					
H5218606	919144	Operator's Manual - LSO - Swedish					
H5218621	919350	Operator's Manual - LSO - English: NRG			The EDP codes are for FLS 130.		1-3
H5218622	919347	Operator's Manual - LSO - German: NRG					
H5218623	919352	Operator's Manual - LSO - Italian: NRG					
H5218624	919348	Operator's Manual - LSO - Spanish: NRG					
H5218625	919349	Operator's Manual - LSO - French: NRG					
H5218626	919351	Operator's Manual - LSO - Swedish: NRG					
H5218611	889.946.86	Operator's Manual - LSO - English: Infotec			The EDP codes are for Language Set 4010.		1-3
H5218612	889.946.78	Operator's Manual - LSO - German: Infotec					
H5218613	889.946.94	Operator's Manual - LSO - Italian: Infotec					
H5218614	889.946.08	Operator's Manual - LSO - Spanish: Infotec					
H5218615	889.946.16	Operator's Manual - LSO - French: Infotec					
H5218616	889.946.24	Operator's Manual - LSO - Swedish: Infotec					

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 140ISSUED ON Oct.31,1996

Old Part No.	New Part No. (EDP Code)	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5058601	919185	Operator's Manual - IFO - English			The EDP codes are for Language Kit Type 120.		1-3
H5058602	919186	Operator's Manual - IFO - German					
H5058603	919188	Operator's Manual - IFO - Italian					
H5058604	919189	Operator's Manual - IFO - Spanish					
H5058605	919187	Operator's Manual - IFO - French					
H5058606	919190	Operator's Manual - IFO - Swedish					
H5058621	919265	Operator's Manual - IFO - English: NRG			The EDP codes are for FLS 120.		1-3
H5058622	919264	Operator's Manual - IFO - German: NRG					
H5058623	919262	Operator's Manual - IFO - Italian: NRG					
H5058624	919261	Operator's Manual - IFO - Spanish: NRG					
H5058625	919263	Operator's Manual - IFO - French: NRG					
H5058626	919260	Operator's Manual - IFO - Swedish: NRG					
H5058611	889.921.87	Operator's Manual - IFO - English: Infotec			The EDP codes are for Language Set 3525.		1-3
H5058612	889.921.79	Operator's Manual - IFO - German: Infotec					
H5058613	889.921.95	Operator's Manual - IFO - Italian: Infotec					
H5058614	889.922.25	Operator's Manual - IFO - Spanish: Infotec					
H5058615	889.922.09	Operator's Manual - IFO - French: Infotec					
H5058616	889.922.17	Operator's Manual - IFO - Swedish: Infotec					

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 140ISSUED ON Oct.31,1996

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5264303		Quick Dial Sheet - English	1 → 0		The quick dial sheets are included in the language kit. Please refer to previous pages (FX6Mk2).	24	Note
H5264304		Quick Dial Sheet - German					
H5264305		Quick Dial Sheet - Italian					
H5264306		Quick Dial Sheet - Spanish					
H5264307		Quick Dial Sheet - French					
H5264308		Quick Dial Sheet - Swedish					
H5164274		Quick Dial Sheet - English	1 → 0		The quick dial sheets are included in the language kit. Please refer to previous pages (FX6).	24	1-7
H5164253		Quick Dial Sheet - German					
H5164261		Quick Dial Sheet - Italian					
H5164323		Quick Dial Sheet - Spanish					
H5164257		Quick Dial Sheet - French					
H5164270		Quick Dial Sheet - Swedish					

Note: Information for the FX6Mk2 was informed by RTBs. Please refer to RTB F/L Series - 014, ~~15~~ and 018.

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 140

ISSUED ON Oct.31,1996

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog		
						Index No.	Page	
H5214374		Quick Dial Sheet - 01-05 - English	1 → 0		The quick dial sheets are included in the language kit. Please refer to previous pages (LSO).	3	1-3	
H5214324		Quick Dial Sheet - 01-05 - German						
H5214334		Quick Dial Sheet - 01-05 -Italian						
H5214344		Quick Dial Sheet - 01-05 - Spanish						
H5214354		Quick Dial Sheet - 01-05 - French						
H5214364		Quick Dial Sheet - 01-05 - Swedish						
H5214375		Quick Dial Sheet - 06-10 - English	1 → 0			5	1-3	
H5214325		Quick Dial Sheet - 06-10 - German						
H5214335		Quick Dial Sheet - 06-10 - Italian						
H5214345		Quick Dial Sheet - 06-10 - Spanish						
H5214355		Quick Dial Sheet - 06-10 - French						
H5214365		Quick Dial Sheet - 06-10 - Swedish						
H5214376		Quick Dial Sheet - 11-15 - English	1 → 0			4	1-3	
H5214326		Quick Dial Sheet - 11-15 - German						
H5214336		Quick Dial Sheet - 11-15 - Italian						
H5214346		Quick Dial Sheet - 11-15 - Spanish						
H5214356		Quick Dial Sheet - 11-15 - French						
H5214366		Quick Dial Sheet - 11-15 - Swedish						
H5214377		Quick Dial Sheet - 16-20 - English	1 → 0		2	1-3		
H5214327		Quick Dial Sheet - 16-20 - German						
H5214337		Quick Dial Sheet - 16-20 - Italian						
H5214347		Quick Dial Sheet - 16-20 - Spanish						
H5214357		Quick Dial Sheet - 16-20 - French						
H5214367		Quick Dial Sheet - 16-20 - Swedish						

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 140ISSUED ON Oct.31,1996

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H5214474		Operation Panel Sheet - B - English (Ges)	1 → 0		The operation panel sheet B is included in the language kit. Please refer to previous pages (LSO).	7	1-3
H5214475		Operation Panel Sheet - B - English (Nashua)					
H5214476		Operation Panel Sheet - B - English (Rex)					
H5214484		Operation Panel Sheet - B - German (Ges)					
H5214485		Operation Panel Sheet - B - German (Nashua)					
H5214486		Operation Panel Sheet - B - German (Rex)					
H5214434		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Italian (Ges)					
H5214435		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Italian (Nashua)					
H5214436		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Italian (Rex)					
H5214444		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Spanish (Ges)					
H5214445		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Spanish (Nashua)					
H5214446		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Spanish (Rex)					
H5214454		Operation Panel Sheet - B - French (Ges)					
H5214455		Operation Panel Sheet - B - French (Nashua)					
H5214456		Operation Panel Sheet - B - French (Rex)					
H5214464		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Swedish (Ges)					
H5214465		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Swedish (Nashua)					
H5214466		Operation Panel Sheet - B - Swedish (Rex)					

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series -141

ISSUED ON Oct.31,1996

Model	FX6, FX6MKII, FX4, (Omnifax only)			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Cassette Ass'y			The part numbers were registered in the spare part system in October 1996	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">Requested by Omnifax.</p>				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H516 3404	Cassette Ass'y - OMNI	0 - 1		For FX6		
	H515 3403	Cassette Ass'y - OMNI	0 - 1		For FX6MKII, FX4		

RC	RE	ASIA	
*			

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 142

ISSUED ON Oct.31, 1996

Model		FX4					
Modified Article		Scanner					
Reason for Modification		<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (<input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div>					
After the old parts are out of stock.							
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H515 1069A	H515 1236	Grounding Plate	1 - 1	O / O		38	11
<div>S.Fujii General Manager 2nd Field Information Department QA Division Prepared by Y.Tamaola</div>							
RC	RE	ASIA					
*	*	*					

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Seires - 143AISSUED ON Jan.31.1997

Model	FX4			Modification Schedule		
Modified Article	Exterior			February 1996		
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					
A: Part name, Index no. and Page correction.						

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H515 1282	H515 1282	Rack Gear - Document Guide (A)	2 - 1		Right	13	9
	H515 1349	Rack Gear - Document Guide - Left (A)	0 - 1	O / O	Left		

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Tamaoka

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 144

ISSUED ON Oct.31, 1996

Model	PIF Type 200			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Operator's manual			October 1996	
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div> <div>Correction of operator's manuals.</div> <div>The atlached information has been added.</div>				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H144 8600	H144 8600A	Operator's manual - English	1 - 1	X / O			
H144 8602	H144 8602A	Operator's manual - German	1 - 1	X / O			
H144 8605	H144 8605A	Operator's manual - French	1 - 1	X / O			

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by Y.Tamaoka

ERRATA

page2

[Wrong]

This printer interface can only be installed in models of the H515, H516 ,H525, H526, H521 series.

[Correct]

This printer interface can only be installed in models of the H515, H516 ,H525, H526, H521, H522 series.

[Wrong]

(in the top-right box in the table)

H521

[Correct]

H521/H522

FEHLERBERICHTIGUNG

Seite2

[Falsch]

Diese Druckerschnittstelle kann nur in den Modellen der Baureihen H515, H516 ,H525, H526, H521 installiert werden.

[Richtig]

Diese Druckerschnittstelle kann nur in den Modellen der Baureihen H515, H516 ,H525, H526, H521, H522 installiert werden.

[Falsch]

(im oberen rechten Feld in der Tabelle)

H521

[Richtig]

H521/H522

ERRATA

page2

[Faux]

Cette interface imprimante ne peut être installée que dans les modèles des séries H515, H516 ,H525, H526 et H521.

[Correct]

Cette interface imprimante ne peut être installée que dans les modèles des séries H515, H516 ,H525, H526, H521 et H522.

[Faux]

(dans la case supeneure droite du tableau)

H521

[Correct]

H521/H522

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 145

ISSUED ON Oct.31, 1996

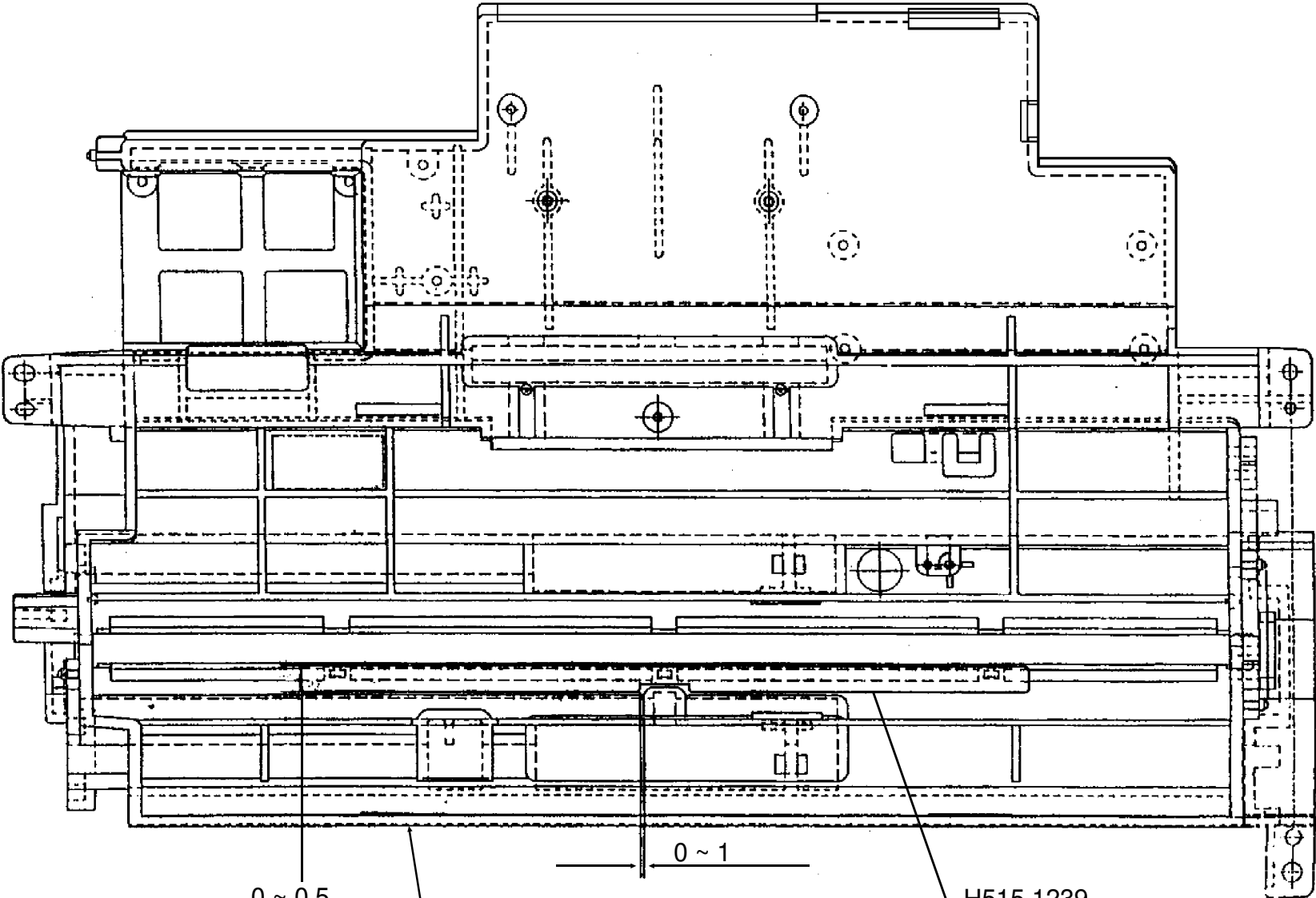
Model	FX4			Modification Schedule		
Modified Article	SCANNER			From May production '96		
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					
To prevent paper dust form dropping onto the scanner mirror.						

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H515 1239	Seal - Scanner	0 → 1				
	H515 1241	Spacer - Scanner - middle	0 → 4				
	H515 1242	Spacer - Scanner - side	0 → 4				

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by Y.Tamaoka

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	



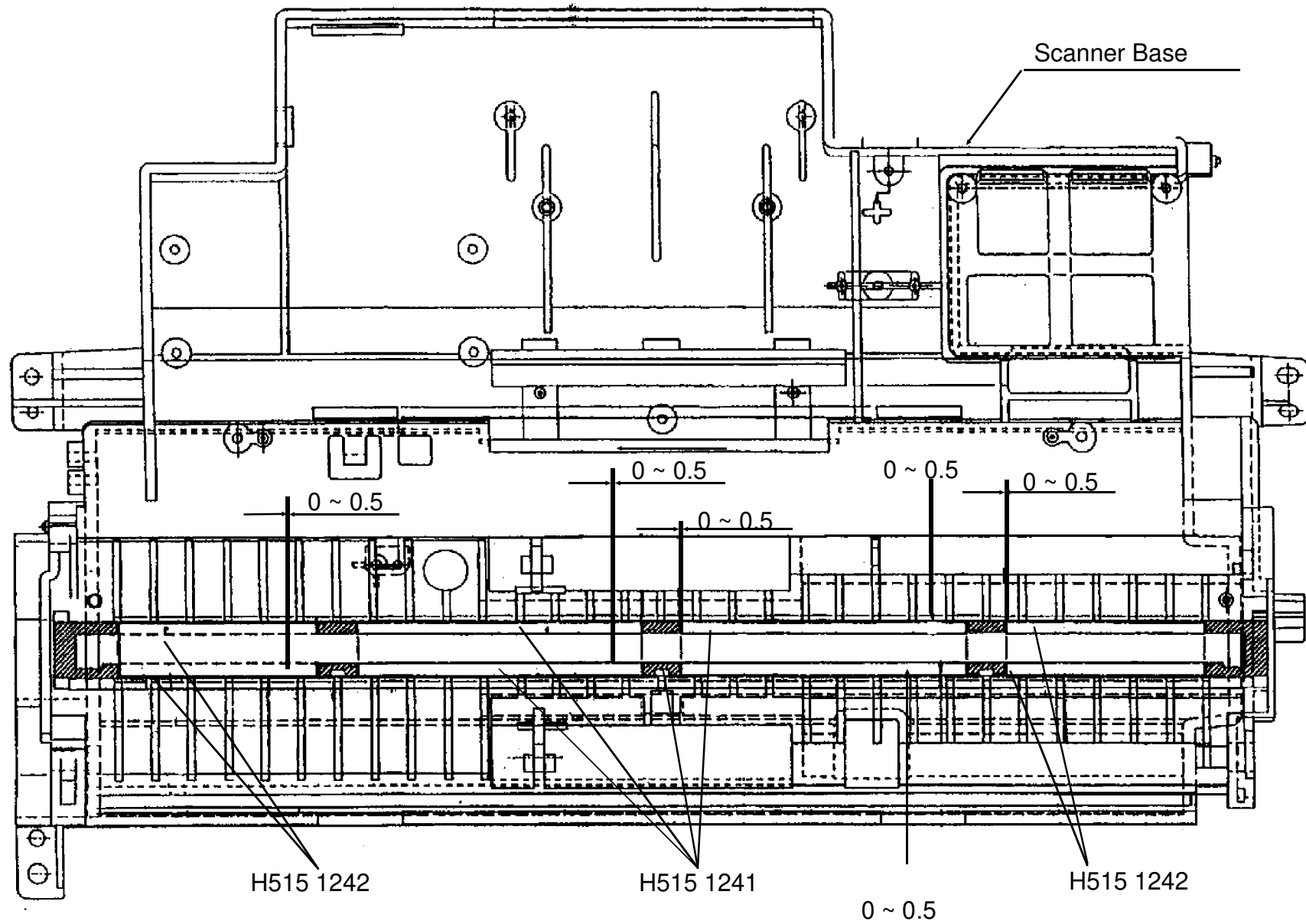
0 ~ 0.5

Scanner Base

0 ~ 1

H515 1239

The View from the Bottom



MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 146

ISSUED ON Oct.31, 1996

Model	FX4(for all models), LSO(only for Europe and Asia)		Modification Schedule
Modified Article	NCU		This change has been implemented since February 1996.
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center;">To improve isolation between the NCU and the bracket.</p>		

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H515 3135	H521 3163	Sheet - NCU	1 - 1	O / O		28	23

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 147

ISSUED ON Oct.31, 1996

Model	Printer I/F Type 200			Modification Schedule
Modified Article	Grounding Plate			From May 1996.
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div> <div>See RTB no.F/L Series - 036.</div>			

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H144 3818	Grounding Plate	0 - 1				

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 148ISSUED ON Oct.31, 1996

Model	FX4			Modification Schedule		
Modified Article	FCE			From October 1996.		
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					
Problem: ① "OK" is printed on the TCR for a failed communication (this happens when the line is disconnected before the G4 protocol proceeded to CSS/ RSSP after receiving CONN.) ② A message was displayed after the T1 time. ③ The number of pages was not printed correctly when the document had over 100 pages. ④ Misspelling in the Power Failure Report (Failuer→ Failure)						

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
		<US>					
H515 6200F	H515 6200G	PCB - FCE - US	1 - 1	X / O		14	4
(H515 7210E)	(H515 7210F)	Program - US					

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by Y.Tamaoka

RC	RE	ASIA	
*			

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 149

ISSUED ON Oct.31,1996

Model	FX6MKII (Taiwan)			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Laser Unit				
Reason for Modification	<div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div>				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H521 5040	H515 5040	Polygonal Motor	1 - 1			12	1-11

RC

RE

ASIA

*

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 150ISSUED ON Nov.15.1996

Model	LSO			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article				See below.	
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
	See RTB no.F/L series - 050.				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H521 4022	H522 4022	Cover - Left	1 - 1	O / O		2	1-4

Product Codes	Brands	Area	Seral Number
H521 - 20	Ricoh	US	MD36090001
H521 - 21	NRG	US	X066080702
H521 - 27	Savin	US	S1660800003
H521 - 30	Infotec	Europe	Production after August 1996 (No production planned in August~October)
H521 - 33	Infotec	France	4820969001
H521 - 40	Ricoh	Europe	E0360900001
H521 - 43	Ricoh	France	Production after August 1996 (No production planned in August~October)
H521 - 51	Ricoh	Asia	A4860800001
H521 - 53	Ricoh	Taiwan	A4760800001
H521 - 59	NRG	Asia	X096080435
H521 - 60	NRG	Europe	X076092044
H521 - 63	NRG	France	Production after August 1996 (No production planned in August~October)

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 151

ISSUED ON Nov.15, 1996

Model	FX6MKII			Modification Schedule		
Modified Article	Scanner					
Reason for Modification	<div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other </div> <p>The following part is newly registered in the spare part system.</p>					

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
	H526 1063	Sheet - CIS - B4	0 - 1				

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 152

ISSUED ON Nov,15.1996

Model	Paper Feed Unit Type 140F, Type 140S (Except Ricoh brand for US)		Modification Schedule
Modified Article			
Reason for Modification	<div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div>		

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H515 0101	H515 3611	Side Fence Ass'y	1 - 1		Type 140F	1	1-7
					Type 140S	2	1-7

RC

RE

ASIA

*

*

*

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 153A

ISSUED ON Dec.15.1996

Model	FX6MK2 (Europe / Asia except Taiwan)			Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Power Supply Pack				
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other				

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H516 5047	H516 5049	Power Supp'y Pack - 220V	1 - 1			23	1-3

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	
	*	*	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Series - 154

ISSUED ON

Nov,15.1996

Model	FX4, FX6MK2 (for Taiwan)					Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Fusing Unit					December 1996	
Reason for Modification	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div>						

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange-ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H515 2155	H516 2192	Cover - Right - Fusing	1 - 1	O / O		30	19
H521 5326	H516 5310	Heater Relay Harness	1 - 1	O / O		70	19

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y.Okunishi

RC	RE	ASIA	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO.F/L Seires - 155ISSUED ON Nov.30, 1996

Model	FX4			Modification Schedule		
Modified Article	FCE			From October 1996.		
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					
Problem: ① "OK" is printed on the TCR for a failed communication .(It happens when the line is disconnected before the G4 protocol proceeded to CSS/ RSSP after receiving CONN.) ② A message was displayed after the T1 time. ③ The number of pages was not printed correctly when the original contained over 100 pages. ④ Misspelling in Power Failure Report (Failuer→ Failure)						

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H515 6220D	H515 6220E	PCB - MFCE - EUR	1 - 1	X / O			
(H515 7240D)	(H515 7240E)	Program - FX4 - EUR	(1 - 1)			14	4

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Department
 QA Division

Prepared by Y.Tamaoka

RC	RE	ASIA	
	*	[

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series - 157

ISSUED ON 15.JAN1997

Model	FX6MK2 (Europe)				Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	FCE				December production 1996.	
Reason for Modification	<div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Vender change</div></div> <div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (Spain)</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization</div></div> <div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div><div><input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div><div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other</div></div> <div>Change of default settings requested by Ricoh France</div> <div>See RTB no. F/L Series - 011F</div>					

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H526 6104J	H526 6104K	PCB - FCE - EU	1 - 1	O / O		10	3
H526 7240G	H526 7240H	Program - EU	1 - 1	O / O			

<div> <div>RC</div> <div>RE</div> <div>ASIA</div> <div>*</div> </div>				<div> <div>S.Fujii</div> <div>General Manager</div> <div>2nd Field Information Department</div> <div>QA Division</div> </div>			
				Prepared by Y.Okunishi			

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. F/L Series -121

ISSUED ON 31 .Aug,1996

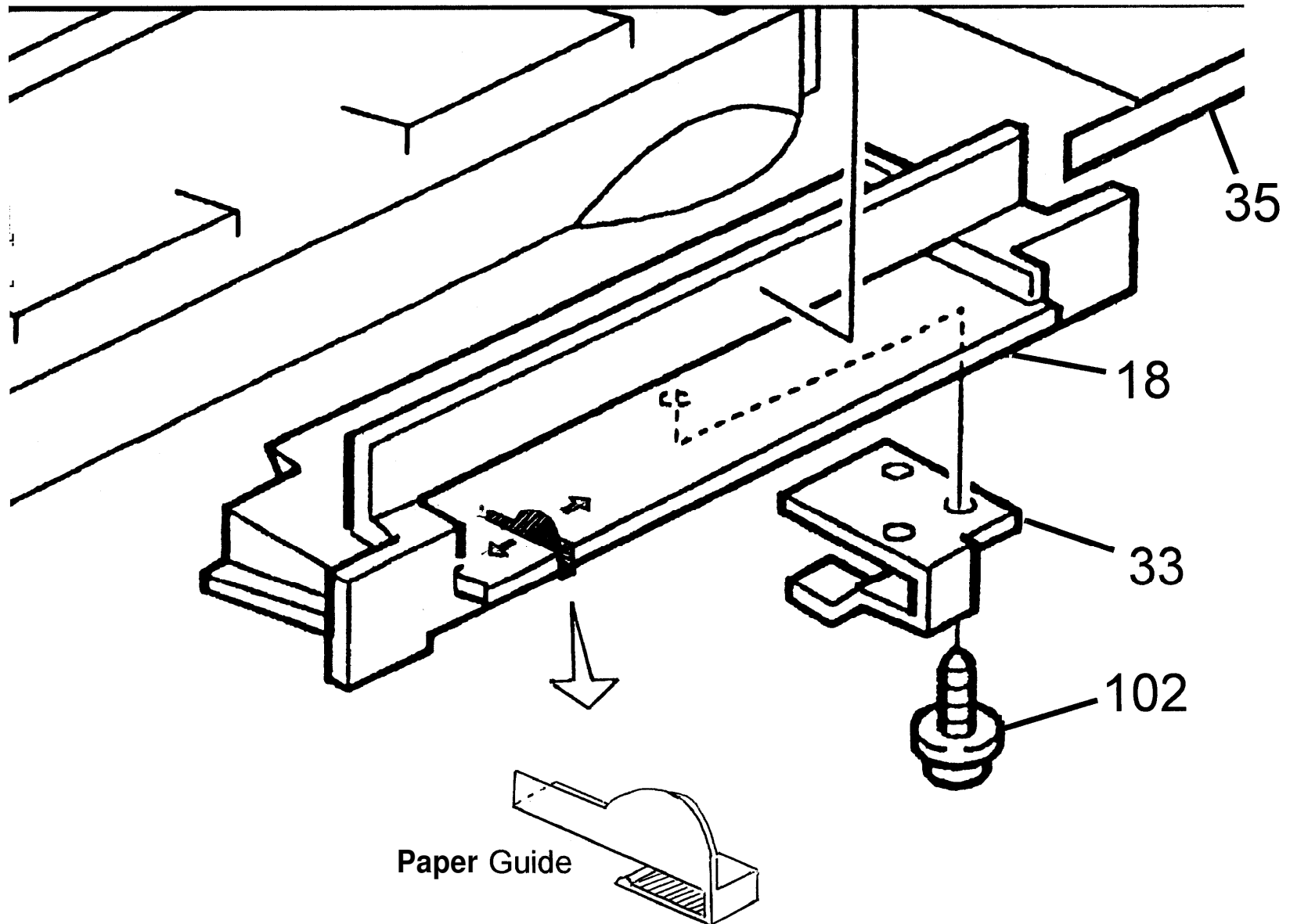
Model Modified Article Reason for Modification	IFX6 (Europe) FCE (ROM) <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization </div> <div> <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 20px;">See RTB F/L Series -011 D.</p>	Modification Schedule <p style="text-align: center;">From August, 1996</p>
---	---	---

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old - New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog Index No.	Page
H5166114D	H5166114E	PCB - FCE - Europe	1 - 1	X / O		10	3
H5167240K	H5167240L	Program - Europe	1 - 1	(X / O)			

RC	RE	ASIA	
	*		

S.Fujii
General Manager
2nd Field Information Department
QA Division

Prepared by Y. Okunishi



Model: FX4,FX6,FX6M2,FX6CD,LSO,LSOM2		Date: 15-Feb-97	No: F/L Series - 158	1/1
Modified Article: Optical Fibre			Prepared by: Y.Tamaoka	
From: 2nd Technical Support Section			Checked by: S. Fujii	
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5155044A	H5152717	Laser Sync. Detector	1→1	O/O	13	10,6	Below

The old one is one of the components of the new one.

Both new and old parts were originally registered as spare parts.

However, it was announced that H5155044 is not available because to replace it, the technician needs to disassemble H5152717. This may cause quality problems.

RC	RE	ASIA
*	*	*

Model: FX6,FX6MK2,FX6CD		Date: 15-Mar-97	No: 160
Modified Article: Main Frame		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.		Checked by: S. Fujii	
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5163131	H5523131	Bracket - Rear	1-1	O/O	17	1	

Model: LSO		Date: 31-Mar-97	No: 161
Modified Article: Left Cover		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.		Checked by: S. Fujii	
Reason for Modification:	<div><input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability</div> <div>()</div> <div><input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization</div> <div><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other</div>		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	H5219503	Seal - Left Cover	0-2				

This part is now available at the SPC.

See RTB F/L Series - 50.

Note: Two seals are packed per bag.

Model: FX4,FX6,FX6MK2,FX6CD,LSO,LSOMK2		Date: 15-Apr-97	No: 162
Modified Article: Fusing Unit		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.		Checked by: S. Fujii	
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5152154	H5212115	Spring - Pressure Roller	1 - 1	O/O	15	48	*1

* 1: Page no. and Index no. are for the FX6 parts catalog.

Model: F/L Series		Date: 30-Apr-97	No: 163A
Modified Article: Copy Tray		Prepared by: Y.Tamaoka	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.		Checked by: S. Fujii	
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
FX4							
H5164031		Copy Tray	1 - 0		1 - 2	20	*1
	H5164032	Copy Tray A4	0 - 1				
	H5214033	Copy Tray Extension	0 - 1				
LSO							
H5214031			1 - 0		1 - 2	20	*1
	H5214032	Copy Tray B4	0 - 1				
	H5214033	Copy Tray Extension	0 - 1				
FX6							
H5164033	H5214033	Copy Tray Extension	1 - 1		1 - 3	30	*2

*1: Divide the Copy Tray Ass'y into 2 parts.

*2: P/C Correction for the NA version.

The bold section is corrected.

Model: FX6,FX6MK2,FX6CD		Date: 15-Apr-97	No: 164
Modified Article: Scanner		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.		Checked by: S. Fujii	
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		

[illegible]

MB Correction

Reissue date: 30-Jun-97

The items in bold italic have been corrected or added.

Model: F/L series		Date: 30-Apr-97	No: 166 A
Modified Article: Interlock Switch		Prepared by: Y.Tamaoka	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.		Checked by: S. Fujii	
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
12042334	H5219610	Interlock Switch FL:SET2	1	X/O	23	109	*1

*1

Revision A)

H5219610 consists of the following parts. ***However, these components are not independently available, in order to maintain reliability***

P/No	Description	Qty	Note
H5219506	New Interlock Switch	1	Switch with sealant and sealing sheet
H5213188	Cover Interlock Switch	2	
H5213189	Adhesive Tape-SW-FL	2	

The procedure for mounting is explained in RTB FL Series - 055

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX4		Date: 30-Apr-97	No: 167
Modified Article: HDD		Prepared by: Y.Tamaoka	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.		Checked by: S. Fujii	
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5157116	H1303010	HDD KIT	1-1	X/O			*1
H5156200G (H5157210F)	H5156282 (H5157210G)	PCB-MFCE-US (Program - FX4 - US)	1-1	X/O			*2
H5156220E (H5157240E)	H5156283 (H5157240F)	PCB-MFCE-EU (Program - FX4 - EUR)	1-1	X/O			*2

*1

See RTB F/L - 056 for the details.

*2

In the case of the HDD replacement, the FX4 software needs to be upgraded to the above new versions if it is older than these.

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX4,FX6MK2		Date: 15-May-97	No: 168
Modified Article: Paper Feed Unit		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5153611	H5513525	Side Fence Ass'y	1 - 1	O/O	1 - 7	2	
H5153614	H5513526	End Fence	1 - 1	O/O	1 - 7	8	

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: F/L Series		Date: 31-May-97	No: 159
Modified Article: Exterior		Prepared by: Y.Tamaoka	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5164095	H5164095A	Decal – Energy Star	1→1	O/O	3		

A >PS< mark is printed to show that this decal can also be thrown out. (This decal can be disposed of together with the cover.)

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MB Correction

Reissue date: 15-Jun-97

The items in bold italic have been corrected or added.

Model: LSO (<i>Except Taiwan</i>)		Date: 31-May97	No: 169A
Modified Article: FDU		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	<i>H5216081B : April 1997</i> <i>H5216085B : May 1997</i>		

Old part number	New part Number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5216081A	H5216081B	PCB – FDU - <i>US</i>	1 - 1	O/O	3	11	
<i>H5216085A</i>	<i>H5216085B</i>	<i>PCB – FDU –EUR/ASIA</i>	<i>1 – 1</i>	<i>O/O</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>11</i>	

Jumpers have been added to improve grounding for the MFPD

JP1: TP2 to the (-) pin of C75

JP2: Pin 27 of C11 to pin 37 of IC11

JP3: Pin 6 of IC11 to pin 16 of IC11

JP4: Pin 39 of IC11 to the (+) pin of C49

JP5: Pin 33 of IC11 to the cathode of ZD4

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: F/L Series		Date: 15-Jun-97	No: 170
Modified Article: Bracket Ass'y Interlock Switch		Prepared by: Y.Tamaoka	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5213182A	H5213182B	Bracket Assy Interlock SW	1 - 1	O/O			*1

Note *1

The new part (H5213182B) contains the new Interlock Switch set (H5219610)

The old part (H5213182A) does not contain the Interlock Switch, but it can be used together with H5219610.

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX6MK2 (Omnifax)		Date: 30-Jun-97	No: 165
Modified Article: Operation Panel		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5264291	H5264289	Cover - Operation Panel OMNI	1		7	2	

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX4		Date: 30-Jun-97	No: 172
Modified Article: ISDN Option		Prepared by: Y.Tamaoka	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5435701	H1435701	ISDN Harness	1 - 1		1 - 33	3	

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX6, FX6CD,FX6Mk2,FX4		Date: 15-Jul-97	No: 173
Modified Article: Cassette		Prepared by: Y.Tamaoka	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	H5163476	Spacer – Stay - 1	1		1-20	40	

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX4 (Lanier 7560)		Date: 31-Jul-97	No: 174
Modified Article: Operation Panel		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 4036	H515 4182	Cassette Cover			1 – 3	24	
H515 4308	H515 4413	Quick Dial Plate Seal– Back			1 – 7	1	
	H515 4412	Quick Dial Plate Seal - Front					
H515 4312	H515 4400	LED Seal – A			1 – 7	27	
H515 4316	H515 4411	Quick Dial Sheet			1 – 7	28	
H515 4290	H515 4414	Quick Dial Plate			1 – 7	29	
H515 4253	H515 4237	LCD Case Ass'y			1 – 7	31	
H515 4252	H515 4236	Quick Dial Case Ass'y			1 – 7	32	

RC	RE	ASIA	

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. Multi-004ISSUED ON Feb. 15, 1996

Model	C Series, AFO/AF2, IFO, FX6, FX6MII, FX6CD, FX4, LSO (Only for USA & TAIWAN)			Date of Modification
Modified Article	Modular Cord			Execution Date
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other			After the old parts will become out of stock.

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
H081 5700	H081 5701	Modular Cord - 6P/6P	1 → 1	O / O			

M. Iwasa
 Manager
 Quality Assurance Center

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. Multi - 005ISSUED ON 30,Jun.1996

Model	IFO, F/L Series for U.S.					Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	PCB - NCU						
Reason for Modification	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other					After the old parts are out of stock.	
The PWB has been changed in order to standardize with the Japanese NCU board.							

Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(IFO)							
54886021C	54886021D	PCB - NCU - USA	1 → 1	O / O		22	3
(F/L Series)							
54886020F	54886020G	PCB - NCU - USA	1 → 1	O / O		12	3

S.Fujii
 General Manager
 2nd Field Information Deptment.
 QA Division.

MODIFICATION BULLETIN NO. Multi - 006ISSUED ON 30,Jun.1996

Model	PIF Type 100, PIF Type 200 (for SIEMENS)					Modification Schedule	
Modified Article	Quick Reference Guide						
Reason for Modification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards () <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Vender change <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other						
Old Part No.	New Part No.	Description	Q'ty Used Old → New	Interchange- ability	Remarks	Parts Catalog	
						Index No.	Page
(PIF Type 100)							
H1444346	H1448693	Quick Reference Guide	1 → 1	X / O		*	*
(PIF Type 200)							
H1448697	H1448694	Quick Reference Guide	1 → 1	X / O		*	*
<div style="text-align: right;"> S.Fujii General Manager 2nd Field Information Deptment. QA Division. </div>							

MB Correction

Reissue date: 15-Aug-97

The items in bold italic have been corrected or added.

Model: LSO, LSOMK2, FX4, FX6, FX6MK2, FX6CD LFO		Date: 15-Aug-97	No: Multi - 009
Modified Article: Laser Unit		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	From July production in 1997.		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
		< LFO >					
H515 2724	H523 3196	Clip – Laser Unit	1 - 1	X/O	27	17	*
		< Other models >					
H515 2724	H523 3196	Clip – Laser Unit	1 - 1	O/O			

- * The shape of the clip that holds the Laser Unit has been changed slightly to hold the Laser Unit more strongly for the transportation of the LFO.
The old part can be used for the machines in the field.

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: LSO, FX4/FX6, (for Taiwan)		Date: 15-Sep-97	No: 175
Modified Article: Development Unit (B4)		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	From August production.		

See RTB F/L Series – 061.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H521 9070	H521 9071	Development Unit – B4 - LSO	1 - 1	O/O			
H515 9070	H515 9071	Development Unit – B4 – FX4	1 - 1	O/O			*

*Taiwan only.

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX6, FX6MK2, FX6CD		Date: 30-Sep-97	No: 176
Modified Article: PCB - FCE		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC 2nd Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	After the old part has become out of stock.		

☆ The FCIP IC chip on the FCE will be changed. (The part no of the FCE is not changed.)

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H521 7132	H529 7112	IC – RF5A170B	1 - 1	O/O			

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: LSO, LSOMK2, FX4/FX6 (Taiwan)		Date: 31-Oct-97	No: 177
Modified Article: Development Unit		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	From August production, see RTB no. F/L – 061.		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 9070	H515 9071	Development Unit – B4	1 – 1	O/O	1 - 14		*
H521 9070	H521 9071	Development Unit – B4	1 – 1	O/O	1 – 16		
(H0812438)		Shaft – Agitator	(1 - 0)		1 - 16	81	
	(H515 2600)	Shaft – Agitator - Right	(0 - 1)				
	(H515 2601)	Shaft – Agitator	(0 - 1)				
(H515 2432)	(H515 2625)	Toner Duct – B4	(1 – 1)	X/X	1 – 16	12	
	(H515 2617)	Spacer – Duct – Right	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2620)	Spacer – Duct – Left	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2615)	Film – Duct – Right	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2616)	Film – Duct – Left	(0 – 1)				
(H515 2551)	(H515 2630)	Seal – Duct – R	(1 – 1)	X/X	1 – 16	9	
(H515 2500)	(H515 2626)	Seal – Duct – L	(1 – 1)	X/X	1 – 16	7	
(H515 2544)	(H515 2609)	Toner Supply Bar – B4	(1 – 1)	X/X	1 – 16	15	
(H515 2548)		Film – Hopper	(1 – 0)		1 – 16	29	
(H515 2561)	(H515 2628)	Diffusion Plate – L	(1 – 1)	X/X	1 – 16	83	
(H515 2562)		Diffusion Plate – S1	(1 – 0)		1 – 16	85	
(H515 2563)		Diffusion Plate – S2	(1 – 0)		1 – 16	86	
(H515 2564)	(H515 2614)	Diffusion Plate Holder	(1 – 1)	X/X	1 - 16	84	
	(H515 2629)	Spacer – Film – 0.6	(0 – 2)				
	(H515 2627)	Diffusion Plate – Toner – Upper	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2613)	Seat – Diffusion Plate	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2608)	Holder – Diffusion Plate – L	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2607)	Holder – Diffusion Plate – R	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2606)	Film – Diffusion Plate	(0 – 2)				
	(H515 2605)	Seat - Hopper	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2604)	Spring – Diffusion plate - L	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2603)	Spring – Diffusion plate – R	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2602)	Holder Pin- Diffusion Plate	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2623)	Bracket – Supporter – L	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2624)	Bracket – Supporter – R	(0 – 1)				

Note: * = Only for FX4/FX6 Taiwan version

The above new components should be assembled together.

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MB Correction

Reissue date: 30-Nov-97

The items in bold italic have been corrected or added.

Model: FX4		Date: 15-Nov-97	No: 178A
Modified Article: ISDN Option		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H543 5701	H143 5701	ISDN Harness			1 – 33	3	
H082 6036	H082 6034	Fax Control Board – <i>115V</i>			1 - 33	1	①
	H082 6035	Fax Control Board – <i>220V</i>					②

Note:

①H0826034 is for the US

②H0826035 is for Europe, Asia, (including Taiwan) and the other countries where 220V is supplied.

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX4 (OMNIFAX L545)		Date: 15-Nov-97	No: 179
Modified Article: Quick Dial Plate		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 4290	H515 4423	Quick Dial Plate			7	29	

RC	RE	ASIA	
*			

Model: FX4, FX6, FX6MK2 (220V)		Date: 15-Nov-97	No: 180
Modified Article: Inlet		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	H515 5322	Inlet – 220V			22	13	FX4
	H516 5321	Inlet – 220V					FX6

Note: H516 5321 is for FX6 and FX6MK2. (It was not in the parts catalog.)

RC	RE	ASIA	
	*	*	

Model: FX4, FX6, FX6MK2, LSO, LSOMK2		Date: 31-Dec-97	No: 0181
Modified Article: Development Unit		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	June 1996		

The color of the harness holder has been changed to clear from white to distinguish the new development unit described in MB no. F/L-091B.

The difference between the parts is only the color.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 2572	H515 2573	Holder - Harness	1 - 1	X/O			

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX6MK2 (Taiwan)		Date: 15-Jan-98	No: 182
Modified Article: Electrical Parts		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To meet standards (EMI) <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	January production in 1998.		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H526 6043	H526 6047	PCB – FDU – TWN	1 – 1	X/O	3	11	
H521 5401	H552 5400	PSU Ass'y	1 – 1	X/O	3	26	
H515 5095	H521 5095	Power Supply Pack	1 – 1	X/O	3	23	
H521 5309	H552 5331	Harness – NCU - L	1 – 1	X/O	3	31	

Note:

If the old part is used for a machine produced in January 1998 or later, it does not affect the operation of the machine. But it should not be used because of EMI.

RC	RE	ASIA	
		*	

Model: FX4		Date: 15-Jan-98	No: 183
Modified Article: Harness - NCU		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H521 5310	H516 5305	Harness - NCU	1 - 1		1 - 5	19	

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX4, FX6MK2		Date: 15-Jan-98	No: 184
Modified Article: Paper Feed Unit Type140 - F		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization (For screwed paper problem)		
Modification Schedule	January 1998 production.		

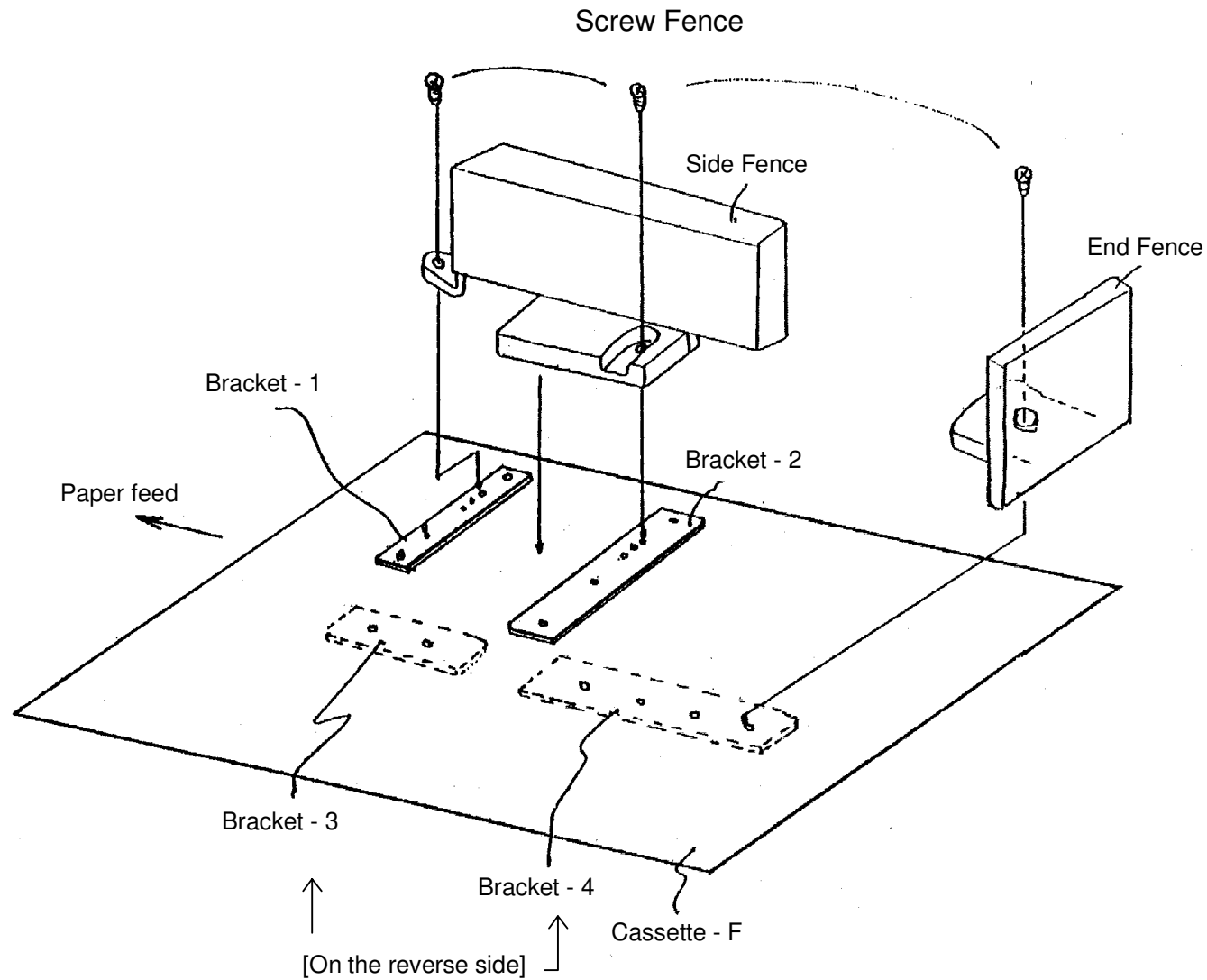
Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H516 3610	H551 3580	Cassette – OP – T	1 – 1	X/O	1 – 7	10	
H515 3636	H551 3581	Cassette – Siemens	1 – 1	X/O	1 – 7	10	
H516 3855	H551 3582	Cassette – Lanier	1 – 1	X/O	1 – 7	10	
H516 3835	H551 3583	Cassette – Omni	1 – 1	X/O	1 – 7	10	
	H515 3535	Bracket – 1	0 – 1				
	H515 3536	Bracket – 2	0 – 1				
	H515 3537	Bracket – 3	0 – 1				
	H515 3538	Bracket – 4	0 – 1				
	03530060Z	Screw – M3x6	0 – 3				

Note:

The side fence and end fence, which have been modified (MB F/L-168), are secured with screws. See the next page.

This modification is not applied to the PFU type 140S.

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	



Model: FX4		Date: 15-Jan-98	No: 185
Modified Article: Microphone - Fax On Demand		Prepared by: Y.Furuya	
From: Technical Service Department.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

The part number of the microphone listed in the part catalog was wrong.
Please correct the part number as shown in the following table.

	Part Number	Description	Section	Index
Incorrect	H5153230	Front Stay	18	1
Correct	H5155230	Microphone	18	1

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: LSO		Date: 15-Jan-98	No: 186
Modified Article: ADF		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H521 1269	H521 1374	Bracket - Reverse	1 – 1		1 – 9	13	

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX4		Date: 15-Jan-98	No: 187
Modified Article: FDU Cover		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 3375	H515 3320	FDU Cover	1 – 1		1 – 27	11	

RC	RE	ASIA	
	*	*	

Model: LSOMK2		Date: 15-Feb-98	No: 188
Modified Article: FCE		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	① November 1997 ② After the old part becomes out of stock (December or January)		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H522 6000G	H522 6000H	PCB - FCE	1 - 1	O/O			①
H522 7220B	H522 7220C	Program	1 - 1	O/O			①
H522 6000H	H522 6000J	PCB - FCE	1 - 1	O/O			②
H521 7132	H529 7112	IC – RF5A170B (FCIP)	1 - 1	O/O			②

Note: Please do not use the old ROM (H522 7220B) for the new FCIP (H529 7112) because an error may occur during communication.

RC	RE	ASIA	
*			

Model: FX4, FX6, FX6MK2, FX6CD		Date: 15-Feb-98	No: 189
Modified Article: ADF		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 1282		Rack Gear – Document Guide			1 – 9	13	
	→ H515 1282	Rack Gear – Document Guide - Right					
	H515 1349	Rack Gear – Document Guide - Left					

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX4, FX6, FX6MK2		Date: 28-Feb-98	No: 190
Modified Article: Fusing Unit		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

★The following parts have been registered as spare parts.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	H516 2101	Fusing Unit – 220V	1				
	H516 2100	Fusing Unit – 115V	1				

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

MB Correction

Reissue date: 15-May-98

The items in bold italic have been corrected or added.

Model: FX4, FX6, FX6MK2, FX6CD		Date: 15-Mar-98	No: 191A
Modified Article: ADF		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization (Common to FR6)		
Modification Schedule	Jan. 1998		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 1355	H552 1355	Separation Plate Ass'y	1 – 1	O/O	1 – 7	20	

Note:

1) H515 1205 → H515 1355 : Refer to MB No. F/L – 118 and RTB No. F/L – 045A.

2) H515 1355 → H552 1355 (Only for US and Taiwan models)

: The separation pressure levels have been changed.

- Current levels -

- New levels -

Strong →

No setting available

Normal →

Strong

Weak →

Normal (Factory setting)

No setting available →

Weak

This change makes the separation rubber plate last longer.

RC	RE	ASIA	Taiwan
*			*

Model: FX4 (FAX4700L)		Date: 15-Mar-98	No: 192
Modified Article: Fusing Unit		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 2148	H5152181	Separation Hook - Fusing	1 - 1		1 - 21	6	

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

oldModel: FAX3700L (Taiwan)		Date: 15-Mar-98	No: 193
Modified Article: Laser Unit		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H521 5040	H521 5061	Polygon Motor	1 - 1		1 - 11	12	

RC	RE	ASIA	
		*	

Model: FX4, FX6, FX6MK2, FX6CD FR6		Date: 31-Mar-98	No: 194
Modified Article: Development Unit		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	See RTB F/L - 065		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 9570	H515 9571	Development Unit – A4	1 – 1	O/O	1 – 12		
H516 2548		Film – Toner Hopper – A4	(1 – 0)		1 – 12	29	
H516 2562	H523 2562	Film – A4 – S1	(1 – 1)	X/X	1 – 12	85	*
H516 2563	H523 2563	Film – A4 – S2	(1 – 1)	X/X	1 – 12	86	*
	H516 2634	Film Ass'y – Toner Hopper	(0 – 1)				*
	H516 2638	Duct Seal – Left	(0 – 1)				*
	H516 2639	Duct Seal – Right	(0 – 1)				*
	H523 2458	Film – Rear	(0 – 1)				*

*. The new components should not be assembled individually.
 (Assembly of the new components should be done in the depot because of the difficulties which may be encountered if this is done at the customer's site.)

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX4		Date: 31-Mar-98	No: 195
Modified Article: Operation Panel		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			

FX4 Operation Panel (Parts Catalog Page 1-6)

Product code	Area	Brand	Model	Case-LCD (Index no.31)	Case-Quick Dial (Index no.32)
H515-20	US	Ricoh	4700L	H5154253	H5154252
H515-23	US	Lanier	7560	H5154237	H5154236
H515-27	US	Savin	3690	H5154253	H5154233
H515-28	US	Omnifax	430	H5154239	H5154238
H515-30	Europe	Infotec	3675	H5154255	H5154254
H515-40	Europe	Ricoh	4700L	H5154255	H5154254
H515-43	France	Ricoh	4700LF	H5154255	H5154254
H515-51	Asia	Ricoh	4700L	H5154257	H5154252
H515-53	Taiwan	Ricoh	4700L	H5154259	H5154258
H515-59	Asia	NRG	9768	H5154257	H5154242
H515-60	Europe	NRG	9768	H5154255	H5154254
H515-80	Europe	Siemens	790	H5154244	H5154243

Components

Case-LCD (Index 31)	Seal - LCD	No part available		
	Seal - B	No part available		
	Seal - C	No part available		
	Seal - D	No part available		
	PCB - 1 - LCD	No part available		
	PCB - 2 - Ten-keys	No part available		
Case-Quick Dial (Index 32)	Quick Dial Plate	Index 29	Operating Seal - C	Index 1
			Operating Seal - B	Index 30
	Operating Seal - A	Index 27		
	Quick Dial Sheet	Index 28		
	PCB - Case - LED	No part available		

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: F/L Series, FR6 (US & Taiwan)		Date: 31-Mar-98	No: 10
Modified Article: Modular Cord - 6P/6P		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	When the stock of the old part runs out.		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H081 5700	H523 5350	Modular Cord – 6P/6P	1 – 1	O/O			

RC	RE	ASIA	Taiwan
*			*

Model: FX6 (Taiwan), LSO, LSOMK2		Date: 15-May-98	No: 196
Modified Article: Development Unit		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	From May 1998 production run.		

The countermeasure for the dirty background problem with the A4 development unit (RTB F/L - 065) has been applied to the B4 development unit.

The countermeasure described in RTB F/L – 061 is no longer applied to the development unit, except in the Japan market.

Old part number	New part Number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 9071	H515 9572	Development Unit – B4	1 – 1	O/O	1 - 14		*1
H521 9071	H521 9571	Development Unit – B4	1 – 1	O/O	1 – 16		*2
(H515 2600)		Shaft – Agitator - Right	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2601)		Shaft – Agitator	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2625)		Toner Duct – B4	(1 – 0)		1 – 16	12	
(H515 2617)		Spacer – Duct – Right	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2620)		Spacer – Duct – Left	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2615)		Film – Duct – Right	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2616)		Film – Duct – Left	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2630)		Seal – Duct – R	(1 – 0)		1 – 16	9	
(H515 2626)		Seal – Duct – L	(1 – 0)		1 – 16	7	
(H515 2609)		Toner Supply Bar – B4	(1 – 0)		1 – 16	15	
(H515 2628)		Diffusion Plate – L	(1 – 0)		1 – 16	83	
(H515 2614)		Diffusion plate Holder	(1 – 0)		1 - 16	84	
(H515 2629)		Spacer – Film – 0.6	(2 – 0)				
(H515 2627)		Diffusion Plate – Toner – Upper	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2613)		Seat – Diffusion Plate	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2608)		Holder – Diffusion Plate – L	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2607)		Holder – Diffusion Plate – R	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2606)		Film – Diffusion Plate	(2 – 0)				
(H515 2605)		Seat - Hopper	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2604)		Spring – Diffusion plate - L	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2603)		Spring – Diffusion plate – R	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2602)		Holder Pin- Diffusion Plate	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2623)		Bracket – Supporter – L	(1 – 0)				
(H515 2624)		Bracket – Supporter – R	(1 – 0)				
	(H521 9802)	Duct Ass'y – B4	(0 – 1)				
	(H081 2438)	Shaft – agitator	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2544)	Paddle – Deve. Unit – B4	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2635)	Film Ass'y – Toner Hopper – B4	(0 – 1)				
	(H515 2641)	Film – toner – Rear – B4	(0 – 1)				

*1: Only for Taiwan (FX6, FX6MK2)

*2: For all countries except Japan

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: F14(FX4)/F16MK2(FX6MK2)		Date: 31-Jul-98	No: 197
Modified Article: Harness		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	From when the old part becomes out of stock.		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 5318	H551 5341	Harness – PFU - M	1 - 1	O/O	19	37	FX6MK2

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: F14(FX4), F16(FX6), F16MK2(FX6MK2)		Date: 31-Aug-98	No: 198
Modified Article: Cover - Power Pack		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	From when the old part becomes out of stock.		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 3130	H515 3158	Cover – Power Pack	1 - 1	O/O	1 - 3	22	

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: F14(FX4),F16(FX6),F16MK2(FX6MK2)		Date: 15-Sep-98	No: 199
Modified Article: ADF		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (to extend the life of the eparation pad)		
Modification Schedule	•July 1998(for Europe and Asia version machines) •November 1998 (for service part)		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 1355	H551 1362	Separation Pad Ass'y - EU	1 - 1	O/O	1 - 7	25	FX4
					1 - 7	20	FX6

RC	RE	ASIA	
	*	*	

MB Correction

Reissue date: 30-Sep-98

The items in bold italic have been corrected or added.

Model: FX4,FX6,FX6MMK2,LSO,IFO,FLX7,FR4,LFO BR1		Date: 15-Sep-98	No: Multi - 012 A
Modified Article: NCU		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule	Once the stock of the old part runs out.		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
54886040E	54886040F	PCB – NCU – HE1	1 – 1	O/O			*1
54886041E	54886041F	PCB – NCU – HE2	1 – 1	O/O			IF0
54886045B	54886045C	PCB – NCU – HE2Y	1 – 1	O/O			*2
54886050B	54886050C	PCB – NCU – HE - IT	1 – 1	O/O			FR4
54886052	54886052 A	PCB – NCU – HE – 1Y	1 – 1	O/O			*3
54886053B	54886053C	PCB – NCU – HE – 2Y	1 – 1	O/O			LFO
H0686003H	H0686003J	PCB – NCU – HE -ASA	1 – 1	O/O			*4
(H5047146)	(H5457108)	HIL – 220/240V	(1 – 1)	(O/O)			

Note: *1= FX4, FX6, FX6MK2, LSO

*2= FX7, LX7

*3= FR4 G3 Option

*4= BRO, BR1

Europe, Asia only

RC	RE	ASIA	
	*	*	

Model: FX4 (Europe Asia)		Date: 30-Sep-98	No: 200
Modified Article: HDD Harness		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: QAC Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability () <input type="checkbox"/> Part Standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other		
Modification Schedule			



Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H515 5356	H515 5358	HDD Harness – 44P	1 - 1		1 - 35	3	

RC	RE	ASIA	
	*	*	

Model: F/L Series, FR6 (F66), FR4 (F64)		Date: 31-Oct-98	No.: 201
Modified Article: Development Unit		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: GTSS Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule	Machines : September '98 Service parts : November '98		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
		<For A4 Development Unit>					*1
H516 2519	H516 9645	Rubber Roller Kit – A4	1 - 1	O/O	1 -12	3	*2
H516 2414	H523 2418	Bearing	1 - 1	O/O	2 - 12	1	
		<For B4 Development Unit>					*1,3
H515 2519	H515 9645	Rubber Roller Kit – B4	1 - 1	O/O	1 -16	3	*2
H515 2414	H515 2647	Bearing	1 - 1	O/O	1 - 16	1	

Note:

- *1: The part number for the development Unit will not be changed.
 *2: The part number for the Rubber Roller Assembly (Index 5) will be no longer available.

Shield – Rubber Roller (H5162528: Index no.34, page 12) is packed together with the Rubber Roller in a box.

The new part is Rubber Roller Kit, which is registered in the spare parts system.
 (Rubber Roller without the shield) → (Rubber Roller with the shield)

Many technicians have removed the rubber roller shield before changing the rubber roller because it makes changing the roller easier.

But, the shield must be replaced after the roller is changed. So, we pack the shield with the roller.

- *3: For LSO, LSOMK2 and FX4/FX6 (Taiwan)
 See the next page for the changes to the parts.

RC	REBV	ASIA	
*	*	*	

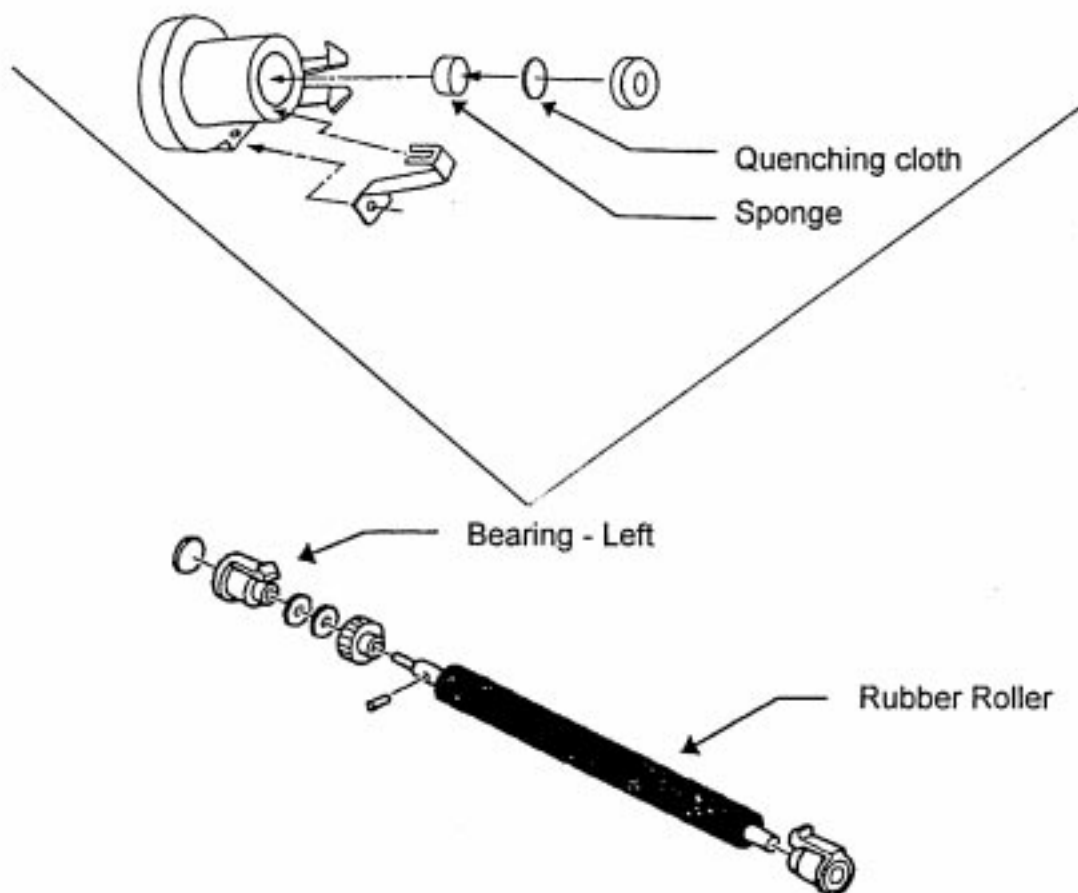
1) Rubber Roller

The mold of the rubber roller is changed to a new type which is the same mold as for the other models.

As a result, the surface of the rubber is changed slightly (it is not easy to see the change visually.) and this is effective in preventing the toner from sticking on the roller surface. (See "Filming Problem" in RTB no. F/L - 064.)

2) Bearing – Dvlp. Roller – Left

Small parts, which make better grounding, are added inside the bearing. See below. If the grounding is not completed, vertical black lines may occur on copies.



Model: LSO/LSOMK2		Date: 31-Dec-98	No.: 202
Modified Article: ADF		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: GTSS Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
	<input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly	<input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
	H521 1371	Sheet – Guide Sensor	2				

These sheets are just below the guide mylar (Index 2 and 3 on page 1 – 7 of the parts catalog) and they are not included in the part catalog.

RC	REBV	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: F/L Series (FX4, FR4)		Date: 15-Jan-99	No.: 203
Modified Article: HDD		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: GTSS Field Information Dept			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule	December production run in 1998(①,②,③) After the old part becomes out of stock (④)		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5155356	H5515370	Harness – HDD – 44P	1-1	X/O	35	3	①
H5155358	H5515370	Harness – HDD – 44P	1-1	X/O	35	3	①
H5515364	H5515370	Harness – HDD – 44P	1-1	X/O	35	3	②
H1303010	H1303012	HDD Kit	1-1	X/O	35	-	③
	(H5515370)	Harness – HDD – 44P	(0-1)				③
H1303012	H1303012A	HDD Kit	1-1	O/O	35	-	④
(H5157119)	(A8537000)	HDD	(1-1)	(O/O)	35	5	④

Note: ①: for FX4
 ②: for FR4
 ③: The new harness (44P) becomes a component of the HDD kit.
 ④: The new HDD must be installed with the new Harness H5515370.
 The new HDD kit includes the new HDD and the new harness.
 Reference: RTB F/L – 056.

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: F/L Series (FX6, FX6MK2, FX6CD)		Date: 15-Jan-99	No.: 204
Modified Article: FCE		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: GTSS Field Information Dept			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule	After the old part becomes out of stock.		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
14074677	14075097	IC – E28F004B5 – T60	1-1	O/O			*

* The Flash ROM for FX6, FX6MK2 and FX6CD will be changed.
 This changed does not affect the performance of the software.

RC	RE	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Reissued: 15-Apr-99

Model: FX6, <i>FX6MK2, FX6CD</i>	Date: 31-Mar-99	No.: MH515205a
----------------------------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: FCE		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: GTSS Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vendor change	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
	<input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly	<input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	
Modification Schedule	When the current stock of old parts runs out.		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
<FX6>							
H5166114H	H5166114J	FCE - EU	1 - 1	O/O	3	10	
H5166122F	H5166122G	FCE - US (<i>FX6, FX6CD</i>)	1 - 1	O/O	3	10	
H5166126E	H5166126F	FCE - ASIA	1 - 1	O/O	3	10	
<FX6M>							
<i>H5266007K</i>	<i>H5266007L</i>	<i>FCE - Taiwan</i>	<i>1 - 1</i>	<i>O/O</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>10</i>	
<i>H5266102J</i>	<i>H5266102K</i>	<i>FCE - US</i>	<i>1 - 1</i>	<i>O/O</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>10</i>	
<i>H5266104N</i>	<i>H5266104P</i>	<i>FCE - EU</i>	<i>1 - 1</i>	<i>O/O</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>10</i>	
<i>H5266106J</i>	<i>H5266106K</i>	<i>FCE - ASIA</i>	<i>1 - 1</i>	<i>O/O</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>10</i>	
(H5167101)	(19010045)	(IC - DRAM-4M)	(2 - 2)	(O/O)			

RC	REBV	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: ISDN Option		Date: 31-Mar-99	No.: Multi-13
Modified Article: PCB – CIG4 (ISDN)		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: GTSS Field Information Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule	When the current stock of old parts runs out.		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H0826034F	H0826034G	PCB – CIG4 – SV - US	1 – 1	O/O			*1
H0826035H	H0826035J	PCB – CIG4 – SV - EU	1 – 1	O/O			*2
(H0827162)	(19020047)	IC – SRAM-1M	(2 – 2)	(O/O)			

*1: For FX4 (US) and FR4 (US)

*2: For LHO (EU), FX4 (EU) and FR4 (EU)

RC	REBV	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX6Mk2 (Taiwan)		Date: 15-Apr-99	No.: MH515206
Modified Article: Cover - ADF		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule:			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5164247	H5151292	Cover - ADF	1 - 1		1-5	2	

RC	REBV	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FR4/6, FX4/6, FX6Mk2, FX6CD		Date: 31-May-99	No.: MH551010
Modified Article: ADF		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule	After the old part runs out		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5151297	H5511297	Lock Lever – Operation Panel	1 – 1	O/O	5	16	

RC	REBV	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: LSO, LSOMk2		Date: 30-Jun-99	No.: MH515207
Modified Article: ADF Unit2		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule	After the old part runs out		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5211293	H3061329	Joint Shaft	1 – 1	O/O	9	11	

RC	REBV	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Reissued: 12-Jul-01

Model: LSO, LSOMk2	Date: 30-Jun-99	No.: MH515208a
--------------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: Main Frame 2		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
	<input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	(*1)	
Modification Schedule	From June 1998 production run		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5213117	H5223117	Gear – Oil Damper	1 – 1	X/X	23	4	*2
H5213118	H5223118	Collar – Oil Damper	1 – 1	X/X	23	3	*2

*1: The gear has been widened by 2 mm to strengthen the gear teeth.

***2: The above parts should be replaced together as a set.**

RC	REBV	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FR4/6, FX4/6, FX6Mk2, FX6CD		Date: 30-Jun-99	No.: MH551011
Modified Article: Main Frame 2		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule	After the old part runs out		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5163361	G0241007	Rubber Foot	1 – 1	O/O	19	25	

RC	REBV	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX4		Date: 15-Jul-99	No.: MH515209
Modified Article: FCE		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Schedule	After stock of the old part runs out		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5156282	H5156292	PCB - MFCE - US	1 - 1	O/O	4	14	
H5156283	H5156293	PCB - MFCE - Europe	1 - 1	O/O	4	14	
(19020021)	(19020051)	IC - SRAM-1Mx8-70ns	(1 - 1)	O/O			
(H5157135)	(19031021)	IC - DRAM-1Mx16-60ns	(1 - 1)	O/O			

The SRAM and DRAM are changed.

RC	REBV	ASIA
*	*	*

Model: FX6,FX6Mk2,FX6CD,FX4,LSO,LSOMk2		Date: 15-Jul-99	No.: MH515210
Modified Article: Fusing Unit		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: Technical Service Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Schedule:	After stock of the old part runs out		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5152169	H5152212	Bearing - Pressure Roller	2 - 2	O/O	15	49	

RC	REBV	ASIA
*	*	*

Model: FX4,FX6,FX6Mk2,FX6CD,FR4,FR6		Date: 29-Feb-00	No.: MH551015
Modified Article: Exterior		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <input type="checkbox"/> Other ()		
Modification Schedule	From when the old parts become out of stock		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5164046	H3094300	Cover – PIF -2	1 – 1	O/O	1-3	1	



Model: FX4,6,6Mk2,6CD,FR4,6,LSO,LSOMk2		Date: 15-Mar-00	No.: MH515211
Modified Article: Fusing Unit		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other ()	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet new FCC standards.
Modification Schedule	From the old parts will become out of stock		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5152134	H5512120	Lock Lever - Right	1 – 1	O/O	19	7	*

* Page and index information is for FX4.

Model: LSO, LSOMk2		Date: 24-Apr-00	No.: MH515212
Modified Article: ADF Unit 1		Prepared by: Y.Okunishi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet new FCC standards.
	<input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly	<input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Other ()	
Modification Schedule	From when the old parts run out of stock		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5211314	H5211317	Spring Clutch – M6	1 – 1	O/O	7	14	*
H5211317	H5211314	Pressure Spring	1 – 1	O/O	7	40	*

*Index #14 must be #40 and #40 must be #14.

Model: FX4/6, FR4/6, LFO, Schmidt1/3 (for Europe)		Date: 18-Jul-00	No.: MFmul014
Modified Article: Fusing Unit		Prepared by: Y. Okunishi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule:	From when the old part runs out of stock		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5165018	H5355055	Thermofuse (Europe)	1-1	O/O	14	13	*1

*1: The part catalog page and Index number are for the Schmidt 1 Parts Catalog.

RC	REBV	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Model: FX4, FR4		Date: 25-Jul-00	No.: MH551017
Modified Article: ADF/Scanner		Prepared by: Y. Okunishi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule:	When the new parts are available.		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
08053388	H5151348	Needle Roller Bearing - 4x8x8	1-1	X/O	10	110	*1
H5151342	H5511342	Polyethylene Sheet	2-2	O/O	7	33	*2

*1: For part catalog correction

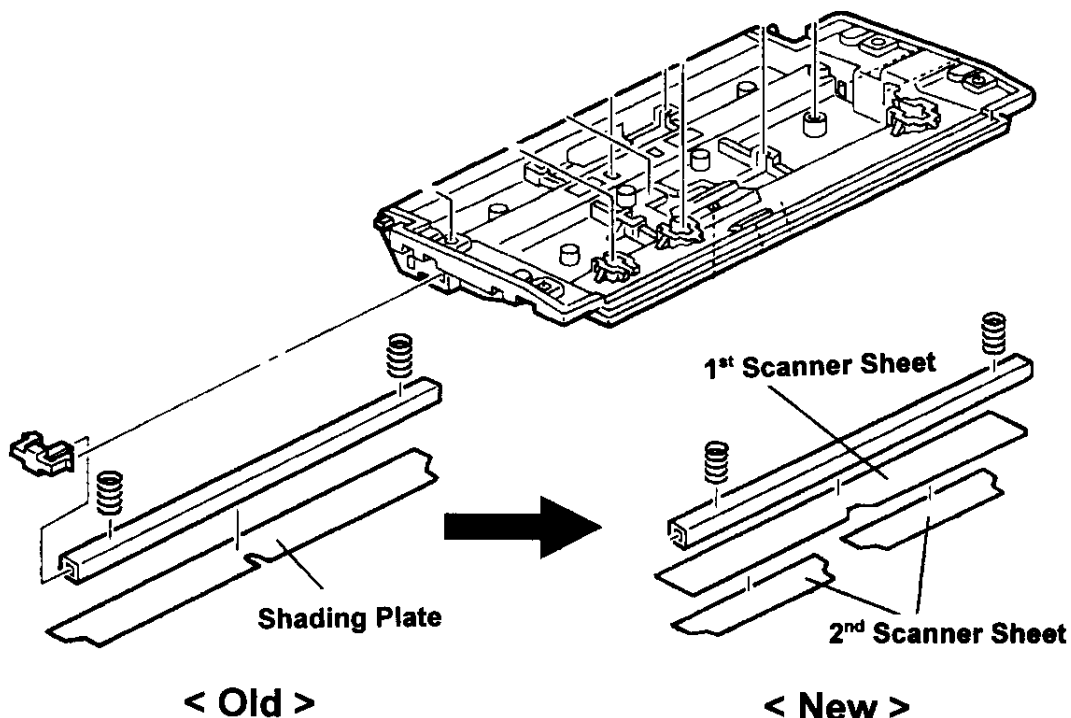
*2: For part standardization

Reissued: 25-Aug-00

Model: <i>FX6, FR6</i>		Date: 22-Aug-00	No.: MH515213a
Modified Article: ADF		Prepared by: Y. Okunishi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization <i>(with FX4 and FR4)</i>	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule:	After the old part runs out of stock		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5521278		Shading Plate	1-0	O/O	7	19	*
	<input type="checkbox"/> H5151338	1 st Scanner Sheet	0-1				*
	<input type="checkbox"/> H5151339	2 nd Scanner Sheet	0-2				*

* Interchangeable as a set (H5151338 x 1, H5151339 x 2).
 The original part number of H5521278 was H5151278.



Model: FX4, FR4		Date: 30-Aug-00	No.: MH515214
Modified Article: PFU Type140		Prepared by: Y. Okunishi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
	<input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly	<input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability	
	<input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	
Modification Schedule:			

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5153680	H5153681	Registration Gear	1-1		1-4	13	*
H5153681	H5153680	Idle Gear	1-1		1-4	25	*

* Index 13 should be 25 and Index 25 should be 13.

Reissued: 24-Jan-01

Model: FX4/6, FR4/6 (Only for US)	Date: 15-Nov-00	No.: MH515215a
-----------------------------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: Development unit		Prepared by: Y. Okunishi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other (For new part)	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule:	<i>The old part (H5159810) was the prototype unit. The new part (H5159811) will be available at the SPC in January 2001.</i>		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5159810	H5159811	Sub Development Unit – A4	1-1	O/X	-	-	*
<i>H5159811</i>	<i>H5159811A</i>	<i>Sub Development Unit – A4</i>	<i>1-1</i>	<i>O/O</i>	-	-	<i>**</i>

* The new Sub development unit has been registered in the spare part system. The original part number was H5159810 but it has been changed to H5159811. The parts will be available at SPC in January 2001.

The installation sheet is also corrected for the first production run in January.

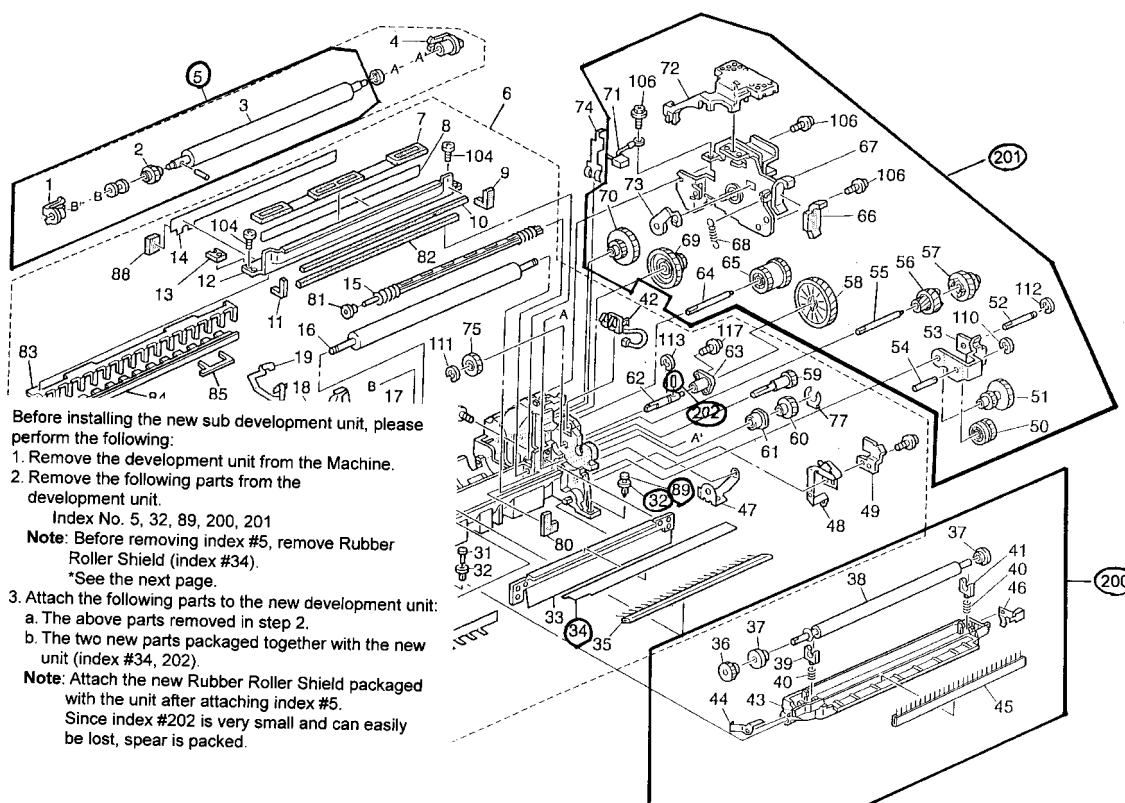
** ***The installation sheet has been corrected again for the second production run.***

Step 2: "Index No. 5, 89, 200, 201" → "Index No. 5, 32, 89, 200, 201"

Step 3: "The four parts" → "The above part"

Instruction sheet for Sub Development Unit (H5159811)

No. H5159891A
Page 1



Model: FX4, FR4		Date: 22-Feb-01	No.: MH515216
Modified Article: FCU		Prepared by: Y. Okunishi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other ()	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule:	The new part has been in stock.		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5157100	H5157107	IC – SCP (IC-2)	1 - 1	O/O			*

Note:

*The part number of the FCU has not been changed.

Reissued: 30-May-01

Model: FX4, FX6, FR4, FR6	Date: 28-May-01	No.: MH515217b
---------------------------	-----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: ADF		Prepared by: Y. Okunishi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
	<input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly	<input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability	
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Other ()	
Modification Schedule:	From when the old part has run out of stock		

The following parts have been changed for parts standardization:

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5151306	H3091306	Original Guide - Right	1 - 1	O/O	8	28	FX4
H5151307	H3091307	Original Guide - Left	1 - 1	O/O	8	16	FX4
H5151344	H5511344	Original Guide – Right - LNR	1 - 1	O/O	8	28	FX4
H5151345	H5511345	Original Guide – Left - LNR	1 - 1	O/O	8	16	FX4

Model: FX4, FX6, FR4, FR6		Date: 29-May-01	No.: MH515218
Modified Article: Laser Unit		Prepared by: Y. Okunishi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other ()	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule:	From when the old part runs out of stock		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5214056	G0291980	LD Decal	1 - 1	O/O	13	2	FX4

Model: LSO, LSOMK2		Date: 29-May-01	No.: MH515219
Modified Article: Platen Cover		Prepared by: Y. Okunishi	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other ()	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule:	From when the old part runs out of stock		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5211105	H5211234	Platen Cover Ass'y	1-1	O/O	3	11	

Model: LSO, LSOMk2		Date: 26-Sep-01	No.: MH515220
Modified Article: Main Frame 2		Prepared by: A.Ishiyama	
From: Technical Services Dept., GTS Division			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule	August 2001 for service part		

The production process for the Oil Damper Gear has been changed to further increase its strength and durability. Please also refer to RTB RH515069a and MB MH515208a.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5223117	H3073117	Gear – Oil Damper	1 – 1	X/O	23	4	*1

*1: This new Oil Damper Gear should be replaced together with the H5223118 Oil Damper Collar announced in MH515208a as a set.

RC	REBV	ASIA	
*	*	*	

Reissued: 3-Dec-02

Model: <i>FX6, FX6Mk2, FX6CD, FR6</i>	Date: 5-Feb-02	No.: MH515221a
---------------------------------------	----------------	----------------

MB Correction

The items in bold italics have been corrected or added.

Modified Article: Scanner		Prepared by: A.Ishiyama	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule	After the stock of old parts has been used up.		

Old part number	New part number	Description	Qty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5161070	H5161080	Ground Plate - Scanner	1 – 1	O/O	9	10	

Please note that the previous part (H5161070) is only the metal plate itself, and the new part (H5161080) consists of this metal plate and two sliders.

Model: F/L Series		Date: 7-Nov-02	No.: MH515222
Modified Article: HDD Option		Prepared by: A. Ishiyama	
From: Technical Services sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()

The following has been changed due to a vendor change.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
B3497000		HDD - MK6014MAP	1 - 1	O/O	35	5	
	▶ H5159001	HDD TOSHIBA MK6014MAP					



Model: FX4/6/6Mk2/6CD, LSO/LSO Mk2, FR4/6		Date: 9-Jan-03	No.: MH515223
Modified Article: Toner End Sensor		Prepared by: A. Ishiyama	
From: Technical Services Sec. Service Planning Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule:	The new part is available at the SPC.		

The following has been changed to improve reliability.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5155050D	H3125062	Toner End Sensor	1 -> 1	X/O	*	*	See below

[Note]

Model	Page	Index
FX6/6Mk2/6CD, FR6	17	5
FX4, FR4	25	12
FX4 Taiwan	21	12
LSO/LSO Mk2	21	40

Model: FX4, FX6, FX6Mk2		Date: 18-Nov-03	No.: MH515224
Modified Article: Laser Unit		Prepared by: A.Ishiyama	
From: 1st Technical Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule	The new part is available at SPC.		

The material of the adhesive for the Mylar on the underside of the Laser Unit has been changed to further ensure that the polygon mirror motor oil does not react with the adhesive.

Note: The following change is only an extra added measure to ensure that the symptom in RTB #RH551023 does not occur, since contact between the Mylar and motor shaft is already prevented in the older unit by the gap between the two.

Old part number	New part number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5152042	H5152047	Laser Unit	1→1	X/O	1-13	1	

Model: LSO, LSOMK2		Date: 16-Dec-03	No.: MH515225
Modified Article: Plate – Ground Plate		Prepared by: T.Shintani	
From: 1st Tech. Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other ()	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()

Please add the following index, which was previously missing from the Parts Catalog (North America only).

Part Number	Description	Q'ty	Page	Index	Note
H5152189	Plate – Ground Plate	1	1-19	67	

Model: FX4, FX6, FX6Mk2, FX6CD, LSO, LSOMk2		Date: 1-Jun-04	No.: MH515226
Modified Article: Lock Lever at fusing		Prepared by: A. Ishiyama	
From: 1st Technical Support Sec. Service Support Dept.			
Reason for Modification:	<input type="checkbox"/> Parts catalog correction <input type="checkbox"/> To facilitate assembly <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Part standardization	<input type="checkbox"/> Vendor change <input type="checkbox"/> To improve reliability <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input type="checkbox"/> To meet standards ()
Modification Schedule:	The new part is available at SPC.		

The following has been changed for purposes of parts standardization between production parts on active models and service parts on discontinued models.

Incorrect Part Number	Correct Part Number	Description	Q'ty	Int	Page	Index	Note
H5152133	H3122133	Lever – Lock - Left	1→1	O/O	*	*	1

Note 1:

Model	Page	Index
FX6	1-15	43
FX4	1-19	14
LSO	1-19	43